

CURRICULUM VITAE

JOHNSTON, RONALD JOHN

Date of Birth: 30 March 1941

ACADEMIC CAREER

1959-1964 School of Geography, University of Manchester:

Wiltshire County Scholarship 1959-1962

B.A. Honours, Class II.I June 1962

State Studentship in Arts 1962-1963

MA June 1964.

1964-1966 Department of Geography, Monash University

1964 Teaching Fellow

1965 Senior Teaching Fellow

1966 Lecturer

1967 PhD

1967-1974 Department of Geography, University of Canterbury

1967-1968 Lecturer

1969-1972 Senior Lecturer

1973-1974 Reader

1974-1992 Department of Geography, University of Sheffield

1974- Professor

1982-5 Head of Department.

1989-1992 Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, University of Sheffield.

1992-1995 Vice-Chancellor, University of Essex

1995- Professor of Geography, University of Bristol

1999- Adjunct Professor, Department of Human Geography, Macquarie University

2003- Member, Centre for Market and Public Organisation, Department of Economics, University of Bristol

2008-2009 Deputy Electoral Commissioner and Member of the Boundary Committee for England

2010- Trustee, The Arthur McDougall Fund ('The McDougall Trust')

2013- Member, Advisory Group on Electoral Law Reform, The Law Commission

AWARDS AND HONOURS

- 1969 Erskine Fellow, University of Canterbury.
Fellowship awarded to enable attendance at international conferences in U.S.A. and U.K. and to undertake research in Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador and Peru.
- 1972 Visiting Associate Professor, Department of Geography, University of Toronto.
- 1973 Academic Visitor, Department of Geography, London School of Economics and Political Science.
- 1973 British Council Commonwealth Academic Interchange Scheme, Travel Fellowship.
- 1976 Official Overseas Guest, South African Geographical Society Quadrennial Conference, University of Orange Free State, Bloemfontein and Visiting Professor, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
- 1985 Official Conference Guest, Conference of Irish Geographers, Carysfort College, Blackrock, February 1985.
- 1985 Recipient of the Murchison Award of the Royal Geographical Society, London, for contributions to political geography.
- 1987 Erskine Fellow, University of Canterbury.
Awarded to visit the University of Canterbury on the occasion of the Anniversary of the opening of the Department of Geography, and to give the plenary lecture at the Anniversary Symposium.
- 1989 Associazione Culturale Lao Silesu, Iglesias, Sardinia
Awarded (with P.J. Taylor) xxv Premio Iglesias in the Sezione Sviluppo e Sottosviluppo for the book *A World in Crisis?*
- 1990 Victoria Medal, Royal Geographical Society.
Awarded for 'contributions to human geography'.
- 1991 Association of American Geographers
Awarded Honors for 'his outstanding contributions to human, political, and economic geography and for his work on the history and nature of geographic thought'
- 1996 Honorary Degree of Doctor of the University, University of Essex.
- 1998 Visiting Research Fellow, School of Earth Sciences, Macquarie University.
- 1999 Elected, Fellow of the British Academy
- 1999 Honorary Degree of LLD, Monash University

- 1999 Awarded the 10th Prix Vautrin Lud by the annual Festival Internationale de Géographie
- 1999 Foundation Fellow, Academy of Learned Societies in the Social Sciences
- 2001 Frey Distinguished Visiting Professor – University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- 2002 Honorary Degree of DLitt – University of Sheffield
- 2005 Honorary Degree of DLitt – University of Bath
- 2006 Awarded (with Richard Harris) the David Winton Award of the Market Research Society for ‘the best technical paper which introduced a new marketing technique or stretches an existing technique in a way which adds to the body of market research knowledge’. The paper – ‘Do survey respondents and non-respondents differ?’ was published in the *International Journal of Market Research*, and was judged to be ‘a well-written paper, easy to follow and very professional in its methodological approach’.
- 2008 The ‘Ron Johnston Research Room’ was opened in the Department of Geography at the University of Sheffield during its centenary celebrations
- 2010 Distinguished Scholar Award 2010 from the Ethnic Geography Specialty Group of the Association of American Geographers.
- 2010 A Lifetime Achievement Award from the Association of American Geographers
- 2011 Appointed Officer of the Order of the British Empire (OBE) for ‘services to scholarship’
- 2011 Awarded the Politics/Political Studies Association Political Communicator of the Year Award

LISTED IN

Debrett’s People of Today

Dictionary of International Biography

Outstanding People of the 21st Century

Who’s Who

Who’s Who in Science and Engineering

Who’s Who in Sciences Higher Education

Who’s Who in Social Science Higher Education

Who’s Who in Sciences Academia

Who’s Who in the World

Monash University Distinguished Alumni: <http://www.monash.edu.au/migr/why-monash/reputation/alumni/ron-johnstone.html>

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Courses taught

Monash University

1964-6 First year practicals
1965-6 Third-year urban geography
1966 One week field course, Bendigo

University of Canterbury

1967-1974 M.A. course, urban geography
Third year, urban geography
Second year tutorials
1967-1971 Second year statistics
1967-1970 Third year, research methods
1969-1972 Second year, urban geography

Field courses to Reefton (1967), Invercargill (1968), Takaka (1969), Ngatea (1970), Westport (1974).

University of Toronto

1972 Second year, urban geography
Third year, internal structure of the city
Graduate, internal structure of the city.

University of Sheffield

1974-1978 Third year, Spatial Systems and Society
1974-1985 Second year, Internal structure of the city.
Third year, History of modern human geography
1974-1976 Second year, Multivariate statistics
Third year, Multivariate statistics
1974-1978 Graduate, Multivariate statistics/computing
1975-1976 Third year, Urbanization
1979-1984 Third year, Electoral and political geography
1978-1984 Residential Patterns (in Urban Studies Degree, second year)
1981-1988 Second year, Practical classes, Geographical Analysis
1984-1992 First year, Urbanization
1985-1988 Postgraduate, Local politics (ESRC doctoral programme)
1986-1992 Second year, Political geography
1986-1988 Third year, Britain and the world economy
1987 Third year, Urban social geography
1989-1992 Third year, Electoral geography.
1990-1992 Second year, Economic and political systems.

University of Essex

1994 MA Pacific Rim, contributions to Core Course

University of Bristol

1995- Third year. The state and the environment

1996- First Year. An Introduction to geography

Postgraduate supervision

Monash University one MA student

University of Canterbury four PhD students
25 MA students

University of Sheffield thirteen PhD students
four MPhil students

University of Bristol one MPhil/PhD student
Four PhD students

EXTERNAL EXAMINING/ASSESSING

Public Examinations

1965-66 Examiner, Victoria State Matriculation Board, Matriculation Examination

1970-72 Examiner, New Zealand University Entrance Board, Bursaries Examination

Undergraduate Degrees

1975-78 Department of Geography, Middlesex Polytechnic (chief examiner 1977-8)

1977-79 Human Geography, University of Sussex

1980-82 Department of Geography, University of Reading

1980-84 Degree in Race Relations, Edge Hill College (University of Lancaster)

1981-84 Department of Geography, University of Guyana

1981-83 Department of Geography, King's College London

1981-83 Department of Geography, London School of Economics

1982-84 City of Liverpool College of Higher Education (University of Lancaster)

1983-85 School of Geography, University of Manchester

1985-88 Department of Geography, University of Newcastle upon Tyne

1986-90 Department of Geography, University of the West Indies, Mona

1987-89 Department of Geography, Edge Hill College (University of Lancaster)

1988-91 Department of Geography, University of Bristol.

Higher Degrees

MA/MPhil/MSc

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1971 | University of Otago |
| 1972 | University of Newcastle, N.S.W. |
| 1974 | University of Salford |
| 1976,1980 | University of Sheffield |
| 1983,1984 | University of Newcastle upon Tyne |
| 1983 | CNAA |
| 1983,1984 | University of Newcastle upon Tyne |
| 1986 | Chinese University of Hong Kong |

PhD

| | |
|-------------|---|
| 1972, 1983 | University of Newcastle, N.S.W. |
| 1973, 1992 | Massey University |
| 1974 | University of New England |
| 1975, 1978 | University of Dundee |
| 1976 | University of Sydney |
| 1976 | University of Reading |
| 1976, 1982, | |
| 1985, 1986 | University of Bristol |
| 1991 | |
| 1977 | Queen's University, Belfast |
| 1977, 1978 | |
| 1984, 1985 | University of Manchester |
| 1998, 2010 | |
| 1978, 1980 | University of Cambridge |
| 1978 | University of Ibadan |
| 1978 | Macquarie University |
| 1979 | University of Newcastle upon Tyne |
| 1980,1981) | |
| 1982,1990) | University of Sheffield |
| 1981 | Australian National University (Demography) |
| 1982 | CNAA |
| 1983,1986) | |
| 1989,1991) | University of London |
| 1984 | University of Lancaster |
| 1985 | University of East Anglia |
| 1991 | University of Rouen |
| 1992 | University of Oxford |
| 1998 | Cheltenham & Gloucester College |
| 2001 | University of Oxford (Politics) |
| 2002 | National University of Ireland, Maynooth |
| 2005 | Charles University, Prague |
| 2005 | University of Newcastle (Politics) |

DLitt

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 1982 | University of Canterbury |
|------|--------------------------|

DSc in Social Sciences

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1989 | University of Bristol |
| 1991 | University of Bristol |
| 1993 | University of Bristol |
| 1996 | University of Bristol |

DSc

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 2001 | University of London |
| 1993- | Member, Standing Committee on Higher Doctorates, Coventry University |
| 1993-1995 | Member, College Research Degrees Committee, Cheltenham and Gloucester College of Higher Education |

External Assessor

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 1980 | Head of the Department of Geography and Geology, Huddersfield Polytechnic |
| 1980 | Head of the Department of Geography, University of British Columbia |
| 1981 | Professor of Geography, Open University |
| 1987-1990 | University of London: Standing Panel of Experts in Geography |
| 1988 | Chair of Geography, University of Western Australia |
| 1988- | External Advisor, Professorial Conferment Scheme, Oxford Polytechnic |
| 1989-90 | Chair of Human Geography, University of Edinburgh |
| 1993 | Chair of Geography, University of Portsmouth |
| 1993 | Chair of Quantitative Geography, University of Newcastle upon Tyne |
| 1993 | Chair of Geography, University of Edinburgh |
| 1993-94 | Halford Mackinder Professor of Geography, University of Oxford |
| 1993-94 | Chair of Geography, University of St Andrews |
| 1994 | Head of Department of Geography and Geology, and Professor, Cheltenham and Gloucester College of Higher Education |
| 1995 | Personal Chairs in the Faculty of Environmental Studies, Cheltenham and Gloucester College of Higher Education |
| 1995 | Chair of Geography, University of Southampton |
| 1995 | Chair of GIS and Environmental Modelling, University of Edinburgh |
| 1995 | Chair of Human Geography, University of Wales Lampeter |
| 1995 | Chair of Human Geography, University of Newcastle |
| 1995 | School of Geosciences, Queen's University of Belfast (RAE) |
| 1996 | Review of the School of Geography and Environmental Management, Middlesex University |
| 1996 | Chair of Geography, University of Southampton |
| 1996 | Reviews of the Department of Geography & Geology and the Department of Earth Sciences, University of Hong Kong. |
| 1997 | Chair of Geography, University of Southampton |
| 1997 | Review of Research, Department of Geography, University of Portsmouth |
| 1997 | University Review of the School of Geography, University of Oxford |
| 1998 | Chair of Geography, University of Salford |
| 1998 | School of Development Studies, University of East Anglia (RAE) |
| 2001 | Chair of Human Geography, University of Birmingham |
| 2001 | Review of Department of Geography, University of Auckland |
| 2002 | Review of Department of Geography, National University of Singapore |
| 2003- | Assessor for Commonwealth Scholarship Commission in the UK |
| 2005- | Senior Salaries, Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Southampton |

2006- Senior salaries, London School of Economics
2006 Senior Lecturer/Reader, Department of Geography, University of Newcastle
2006 Professors of Human Geography and Spatial Analysis, University of
Southampton
2007 Urban and Economic Geography Group, Department of Geography and the
Environment, Monash University (RAE)
2007 Senior salaries, University of Lancaster
2007-2008 European Commission/European Research Council, Research Directorate-
General, Expert Assessment Panel for ERC Starting Grants
2009-2010 Review of the School of Geography, Archaeology and Palaeoecology, Queen's
University, Belfast

Tenure and promotion evaluations for the following Universities

Carleton University
Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dartmouth College
Harvard School of Public Health
Indiana University
Macquarie University
Monash University
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Queen's University (Kingston)
Rutgers University
Syracuse University
University College Dublin
University of Alberta
University of California (Berkeley)
University of California (Los Angeles)
University of Chicago
University of Colorado, Boulder
University of Hong Kong
University of Hull
University of Iowa
University of Lancaster
University of Maryland (Baltimore County)
University of Northumbria
University of Oklahoma
University of Oregon
University of Toronto
University of Wales, Aberystwyth
University of Wisconsin (Madison)
University of Wisconsin (Madison)
Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
York University

Research Grant Applications for

Anglo-German Foundation
Australian Research Council
Economic and Social Research Council
Estonian Science Foundation
European Union
Foundation for Science and Technology – Portugal
Guggenheim Foundation
Israeli Science Foundation
Joseph Rowntree Research Foundation
Leverhulme Trust
Natural Environment Research Council
National Science Foundation (USA)
Nuffield Foundation
Royal Society of New Zealand

Social Science Research Council
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada
Welcome Trust

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

University of Canterbury

Faculty of Arts

- 1967-1974 Member of Faculty Board
1971 Member of Committee on Degree Structures

Faculty of Science

- 1967-1974 Member of Faculty Board
1967-1969 University of Canterbury Nominee, Christchurch City Council, City Development Committee.

University of Sheffield

- 1974-1992 Member of Senate
(ex-officio to 1985, elected thereafter)
1985-1988 Member of Council

University Committees

- 1975-1981 University Library Committee
(1975-6 Faculty of Social Sciences Representative)
(1976-81 Senate Representative)
- 1976-1977 Extramural Studies Academic Committee
(Faculty of Pure Science Representative)
- 1977-1983 Computing Services Committee
1981-1983 Chairman, Working Party on the Computing Needs of the Library
1980-1981 Research Fund Committee
(Faculty of Social Sciences Representative)
- 1978-1981 University Press Committee
(Faculty of Social Sciences Representative)
- 1976-1978 Member, Validating Board for Degrees at the Doncaster Metropolitan Institute of Higher Education Chairman, Geography Panel of that Board
- 1982-1983 Vacation Grants Committee
(Faculty of Social Sciences Representative)
- 1983 University Research Policy Group
- 1989-1992 Readerships and Personal Chairs Committee
- 1982-1988 Elected member, Academic Development Committee (Elected Chairman, 1985-8)
Member of the following Subcommittees:
1983-8 Research Policy Group (Chairman 1987-8)
1983 Working Party on Sciences and Engineering with regard to the Three-Year Plan
1984 Working Party on the Chair of Criminology
1984 Working Party on the Arts, Social Sciences and Education with regard to the Three-Year Plan
1984 Working Group on Academic Services (Chairman)
1985 Working Group on the Teaching of History and Related Disciplines

- 1985 Working Group on Computing Science and Information Technology
- 1985-86 Vice-Chancellor's Coordinating Group on the Response to the UGC on Research Policy
- 1986 Resources Sub-Committee
- 1986 SAUT/University Joint Committee
- 1986-8 Finance Committee
- 1986-8 Premature Retirement and Voluntary Redundancy Committee
- 1986-8 Overseas Recruitment Task Force
- 1986-8 Strategic Planning Committee
- 1987-8 Council Group to Implement the University Plan
- 1988 Group to Consider Expansion of the Management School (chair)
- 1989-1992 Appointed Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs

This appointment carried with it ex officio membership of the following: Academic Development Committee; Building Services Sub-Committee; Computing Strategy Group; Council Membership Committee; Council Committee to Implement the Strategic Plan; Estates Committee; Finance Committee; Honorary Degrees Committee; Overseas Recruitment Group (Chair); Physical Planning Group (Chair); Research Committee (Chair); Standing Committee of the Senate; Strategic Planning Committee; Board for Part-Time and Access Studies; Careers Advisory Board.

- 1989-1992 Re-elected Chairman, Academic Development Committee
- Chair, Academic Advisory Group
- 1989-90 Chair, Planning Group to produce the Funding and Planning
- 1991-
 - 1995 submission to the UFC.
 - 1991-92 Member, Strategic Planning Committee
 - 1991, Chair, Task for on Continuing Education
 - 1991, Member, Task Force on Materials
 - 1991, Chair, Task Force to make arrangements for the visit of the CVCP Academic Audit Unit
 - 1991-92, Chair, Modularisation Task Force
 - 1992, Chair, Information Technology Strategy Group

Faculty of Arts

- 1974-1979 Member of Faculty Board
- 1980-1983 Faculty of Social Sciences Representative, Senior Lectureships and Readerships Committee

Faculty of Pure Science

- 1974-1992 Member of Faculty Board
- 1974-1988 Member of Senior Lectureships and Readerships Committee
- 1982-1985 Member of Planning Committee
- 1989 Member of Chair Committee, Department of Geography
- 1990 Member of Chair Committee, Chair of Plant Metabolism.

Faculty of Architectural Studies

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 1976-1977 | Faculty of Social Sciences Representative on the Faculty Board |
| 1975-1981 | Member of the Board of Studies for the Degree in Urban Studies |
| 1987-1989 | Member of the Liaison Committee for the Department of Town and Regional Planning. |

Faculty of Social Sciences

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 1974-1992 | Member of Faculty Board |
| 1975-1976 | Member of Planning Committee |
| 1978-1981 | Member of Staffing Committee |
| 1975-1976 | Member of Chair Committee, Chair of Business Studies |
| 1981-1988 | Member of Chair Committee, Chair of Japanese Studies |
| 1980-1983 | Coordinator, Student Review panel |
| 1982-1985 | Member of Planning Committee |
| 1982-1985 | Member of Staffing Committee |
| 1984 | Working Party on the Future of Business Studies in the Faculty |
| 1985-1988 | Representative on the University Promotions Committee |
| 1985-1988 | Member of Staff Review Committee |
| 1990 | Member of Chair Committee, Chair of Politics. |
| 1990 | Member of Chair Committee, Chair of Economics |
| 1992 | Member of Chair Committee, Chair of Management Studies |

Faculty of Medicine

| | |
|------|---|
| 1990 | Member of Chair Committee, Chair of Molecular Medicine. |
| 1992 | Member of Chair Committee, Chair of Neurosurgery |

Department of Geography

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 1974-1992 | Member of all appointment committees |
| 1982-1985 | Head of Department (Chairman 1984-5) |
| 1982-1985 | Member of committees (Postgraduate Policy; Postgraduate Affairs; First Degrees; Resources; Staff-Student) |

LEARNED SOCIETY ACTIVITIES

New Zealand Geographical Society

- 1969-74 Editor, *New Zealand Geographer* (biannual academic journal)
1969-74 Secretary, Editorial Board
1969-74 Member, Council
1969-74 Corresponding Member on the International Geographical Union Commission on Quantitative Methods in Geography
1969-74 Corresponding Member on the International Geographical Union Commission on Processes and Patterns of Urbanization.
1969-1970 Member of Organising Committee, Convenor of Programme Committee, and Editor of Proceedings, Sixth New Zealand Geography Conference
1970-1972 Convenor, Standing Committee on New Zealand Statistics

Institute of British Geographers

- 1977-80 Elected Councillor
1977-81 Member of Publications Committee
1978-81 Book Club Manager
1982-85 Honorary Secretary
1981-83 Representative to Association of Learned Societies in the Social Sciences (and member of that Association's Steering Group)
1982-85 Representative, British National Committee for Geography
1988-9 Elected Junior Vice-President (to be President 1990-91).
1989-90 Senior Vice-President
1990-91 President
1990-91 Representative, Council for British Geography

Urban Geography Study Group

- 1977 Elected Committee Member
1978-81 Chairman

Quantitative Methods Study Group

- 1975-8 Elected Committee Member
1978-80 Editor, CATMOG (Concepts and Techniques in Modern Geography) Series, published by Geo Abstracts Ltd., for the IBG Study Group in Quantitative Methods

Edited

19. V. Gardiner and G. Gardiner - *Analysis of Frequency Distributions*, 64 pp.
20. J. Silk - *Analysis of Covariance*, 46 pp.
21. D. Todd - *Simultaneous-Equation Regression Analysis*, 47 pp.
22. P.W. Lai - *Transfer Function Modelling*, 49 pp.
23. K.S. Richards - *Stochastic Processes*, 57 pp.
24. J.E. Killen - *Linear Programming*, 47 pp.
25. G. Gaile and J. Burt - *Directional Statistics*, 46 pp.
26. D.C. Rich - *Potential Models*, 48 pp.

Study Group on the History and Philosophy of Geography

1981 Chairman
1982 Committee Member
1985-88 Chairman
1988-91 Committee Member
1998-2001 Committee Member

Royal Geographical Society (with the Institute of British Geographers)

1996 Working Group on Corporate Sponsorship

Geographical Association

1978-1983 President, Lincoln Branch

International Geographical Union

1969-74 Corresponding Member, Commission on Quantitative Methods in Geography
1969-74 Corresponding Member, Commission on Processes and Patterns of Urbanization
1976-84 Corresponding Member, Commission on National Settlement Systems
1983-84 Chairman Designate, Proposed Commission on the World Political Map
1984-88 Member, Study Group on the World Political Map (Chairman, 1984-87)
1988-92 Member, Commission on the World Political Map.

British Academy

1988-89 Representative on the British National Committee for Geography
2005-2010 Member of the Publications Committee
2007- Editor, *Proceedings of the British Academy*
2010- Member of the Fellowship and Structures Committee
2012- Section S3 Conferences and Publications Officer

Association of Learned Societies in the Social Sciences

1981-83 Member of the Steering Group
1988-89 Member of the Executive Committee

Academy of the Learned Societies in the Social Sciences

2000- Chair, College of Academicians
2000- Member, Council
2000- Member, Nominations Committee
2000-2001 Secretary, Commission on the Social Sciences

OTHER ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

Social Science Research Council (Economic and Social Research Council)

- 1979-82 Member, Human Geography Committee (1980-1982 Vice Chairman)
- 1980-83 Member, Executive Panel on the Inner City in Context
- 1989-94 Member, Election Studies Management Panel
- 1989-94 Member, Advisory Group for the British Panel Study IRC, University of Essex
- 1990-94 Member, Research Grants Board.
- 1997-2000 Assessor for Postgraduate Awards in Geography, ESRC
- 1997- Member, Democracy and Participation Research Programme Awarding Panel, ESRC and Chair of Oversight Committee
- 2001- Member, Oversight Committee, British Election Study

Joint Matriculation Board

- 1976-86 Member, Statistics Subject Subcommittee
- 1978-86 Member, Geography Subject Committee (1980-6 Chairman)
- 1978-86 Member, Preparatory Committee, Geography A Level
- 1980-81 Member, Working Party on Geography Practical Syllabus (A Level)
- 1981 Member, Working Party on overlap of Geography and Environmental Science (A Level)
- 1983-85 JMB Representative, Northern Examinations Board, Joint 16 plus Committee, Geography
- 1984-86 Representative on the Geography Subject Committee of the Northern Examining Association.

Council for National Academic Awards

- 1985-88 Member of the Geography Board
- 1988-92 Member of the Social Sciences Committee
- 1988-92 Member of the Register of Specialist Advisors

British National Committee for Geography

- 1982-85 Representative of the Institute of British Geographers
- 1983-84 Organiser, British Council exhibition of British geography books for the International Geographical Congress, Paris, August 1984.
- 1988-89 Representative of the British Academy

Universities Funding Council

- 1989 Member of the Geography Assessment Panel, Second Research Assessment Exercise, Universities Funding Council.
- 1992-3 Member of the Geography Assessment Panel, Third Research Assessment Exercise, Universities Funding Council.
- 1993-4 Member of the Working Group on the Methodology for Research Funding, Higher Education Funding Council for England

Other

- 1992-95 Chair, Working Party on Professional Development for Senior Officers, CVCP Staff Development and Training Unit
- 1993-95 Member, Management Board, Universities Staff Development Unit

Working Group to prepare response to the HEQC Report *Preparing to Change*
 Chair, Working Group on Career Development for Research Staff
 1992-5 Governor, The Sixth Form College, Colchester
 Member, Finance and General Purposes Committee
 Member, Senior Staff Remuneration Committee
 1992-5 Vice-President, Colchester Talking Newspaper
 1992-5 Vice-President, The University of Essex Association
 1993-5 Patron, The Stockwell Centre
 1993-5 Member of the Advisory Board, Greening of Higher Education Council
 1993-5 Conference of European Rectors, Seminars for Newly-Appointed Executive
 Heads of Universities: staff member on course at Università degli Studi di
 Firenze, 19-24 November 1993
 1994-5 Patron, Victoria County History of Essex Appeal
 1994-5 Essex Training and Enterprise Council, Director
 Member, Business Enterprise Committee

ACADEMIC EDITING

1973-8 Member, Editorial Board *Environment and Planning Series A*, published by
 Pion Ltd.

1979- Member, Editorial Board *Progress in Physical Geography*, quarterly academic
 journal published by Edward Arnold

1979- Co-Editor *Progress in Human Geography*, quarterly academic
 journal published by Edward Arnold

1979- Co-editor, *Environment and Planning A*, monthly academic journal published
 by Pion Ltd.

1980-1992 and
 1994-1997 Review Editor *Progress in Human Geography*

1979- Member of Editorial Board *Urban Geography*, quarterly academic journal
 published by V.H. Winston

1981-1994 Member of Editorial Board *Political Geography Quarterly*, quarterly
 academic journal produced by Butterworth (*Political Geography* - published bi-
 monthly - from 1992 on)

1981- Member of Editorial Board *Electoral Studies*, academic journal produced
 quarterly by Butterworth

1986- Member of Editorial Board *Journal of Geography in Higher Education*,
 academic journal produced twice-yearly/quarterly by Carfax

2000- Assessor for *JGHE Biennial Award for Promoting Excellence in Teaching
 and Learning*

- 1987- Member of Editorial Board *Geography Review*, educational journal published four times per year by Philip Allen
- 1988-1993 Coeditor with P E White of *Insights on Contemporary Issues*, a series of volumes published by Longman, London.
- 1991 M Blacksell, K Economides and C Watkins *Justice Outside the City*. 250 pp
- 1993 M Wise and R Gibb *Single Market to Social Europe: The European Community in the 1990s*. 337pp.
- 1988- Coeditor with P.L. Knox of *World Cities*, a series of volumes published by Belhaven Press, London (from 1994 John Wiley and Sons Ltd).
- 1990 P. M. Ward, **Mexico City**, 292 pp.
- 1991 M. Peil, **Lagos**, 213 pp.
- 1991 R. Cybriwsky, **Tokyo**, 263 pp.
- 1992 C.P.Lo, **Hong Kong**, .200pp.
- 1992 G. Enyedi and V. Szirmai **Budapest: A Central European Capital**, 183pp.
- 1993 A. C. MacLaran, **Dublin: The Shaping of a Capital**, 247pp.
- 1993 E. Lichtenberger, **Vienna: Bridge between Cultures**, 212pp.
- 1994 G. E. Cherry, **Birmingham: A Study in Geography, History and Planning**, 254pp.
- 1995 R. M. Selya, **Taipei**, 266pp.
- 1995 J. Agnew, **Rome**, 189pp.
- 1995 V. F. S. Sit, **Beijing**, 389pp.
- 1995 M. Pacione, **Glasgow: The Socio-Spatial Development of the City**, 272pp.
- 1995 C. Rakodi, **Harare. Inheriting a Settler-Colonial City: Change or Continuity?**, 298pp.
- 1996 D J Keeling, **Buenos Aires: Global Dreams, Local Crises**. 256pp.
- 1997 J Kim and S-C Choe, **Seoul: The Making of a Metropolis**. 261pp.
- 1997 M Perry, L Kong and B Yeoh, **Singapore: A Developmental City State**. 339 pp.
- 1997 D Noin and P White, **Paris**. 286pp.
- 1997 R Segre, M Coyula and J L Scarpaci, **Havana: Two Faces of the Antillean Metropolis**. 398pp.
- 1998 P M Ward **Mexico City (second edition)**. 332pp.
- 1998 M Hebbert **London: More by Fortune than Design**. 237pp.
- 1998 R Cybriwsky **Tokyo: The Shogun's City at the Twenty-First Century (second edition)**. 260pp.
- 1998 A Madanipour **Tehran: The Making of a Metropolis**. 289pp.
- 1998 R Keil **Los Angeles: Globalization, Urbanization and Social Struggles**. 296pp.
- 1999 A Germain and D Rose, **Montréal: The Quest for a Metropolis**. 306pp.
- 1991-1995 Member of the Editorial Board of *The Geographical Magazine*, monthly

journal published by the Royal Geographical Society

- 1993-1994 Consultant Editor, Geography, A Kuper and J Kuper, *The Social Science Encyclopaedia*, Routledge, London.
- 1995-2012 Member of the Editorial Board, *The Australian Geographer* (published quarterly by Carfax Ltd.)
- 1995-2002 Member of the Editorial Board, *Geographical & Environmental Modelling* (published quarterly by Carfax Ltd.)
- 2001- Member of the Editorial Board, *Australian Geographical Studies* (published quarterly by Blackwell Publishers: from 2005 entitled *Geographical Research: Journal of the Institute of Australian Geographers*)
- 2003-2008 Member of the Editorial Board, *Geographical Analysis* (published quarterly by Ohio State University Press)
- 2003-2005 Consultant Editor, Geography, A Kuper and J Kuper, *The Social Science Encyclopaedia (third edition)*, Routledge, London.
- 2004- Member of the Editorial Board, *Journal of Architectural and Planning Research* (published by Locke Science)
- 2006- Member of the Editorial Board *Geopolitics Quarterly* (Iranian Association of Geopolitics)
- 2007- Member of the Editorial Board, *British Review of New Zealand Studies*, published by the New Zealand Studies Association.
- 2007- Editor, *Proceedings of the British Academy* (two volumes per annum)
- 2008- Member, Editorial Board, *Journal of Elections, Public Opinion and Parties*, published quarterly by Taylor & Francis for EPOP Speciality Group of the PSA
- 2009- Advisory Editor, *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography* (see <http://www.oup.com/oxforddnb/info/prelims/title/newlives/>)
- 2013- International Editorial Advisory Board, *South-East European Journal of Political Science*

Journals refereed for

*American Journal of Political
Science*
American Political Science Review
American Politics Research
Annals of the Association of

American Geographers
Antipode

Area
Asia-Pacific Marketing Review
Asia-Pacific Viewpoint
Australian Geographer
Australian Geographical Studies
Australian Journal of Political Science
British Journal of Political Science
British Journal of Politics and International Relations
British Politics
Bulletin of Economic Research
Canadian Geographer
Canadian Journal of Political Science
Computers and Mathematics with Applications
Computers, Environment and Urban Systems
Economic Geography
Economics of Governance
Electoral Studies
Emotion, Space and Society
Environment and Planning A
Environment and Planning B
Environment and Planning C
Environment and Planning D
Ethnic and Racial Studies
Ethnicities
European Journal of Political Research
European Journal of Political Science
European Journal of Population
European Journal of Sports Sciences
Geoforum
Geografiska Annaler Series B
GeoJournal
Geographia Polonica
Geographical Analysis
Geographical Research
Geopolitics
Government and Opposition
Homo Oeconomicus
International Journal of Geographical Information Science
International Journal of Urban and Regional Research
Journal of Economic Geography
Journal of Educational and Behavioural Statistics
Journal of Elections, Public Opinion and Parties
Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies
Journal of Geographical Systems
Journal of Historical Geography
Journal of Intercultural Studies
Journal of Legislative Studies
Journal of Maps
Journal of Planning Literature
Journal of Political Theory
Journal of Politics
Journal of Population Research
Journal of Quantitative Analysis in Sports
Journal of Sports Sciences
Journal of Statistical Computation and Simulation
Journal of Urban Affairs
Learning, Culture and Social Interaction
Local Government Studies
L'Espace Politique
New Zealand Geographer
Parliamentary Affairs
Party Politics
Perceptual and Motor Skills
Political Analysis
Political Behavior
Political Geography
Political Research Quarterly
Political Studies
Population, Space and Place
Progress in Human Geography
Psychological Reports
Public Administration
Quantitative Analysis in Sports
Quarterly Journal of Political Science
Regional Studies
Representation
Review of International Political Economy
Scottish Geographical Journal
Social and Cultural Geography
Social Forces
Social Indicators Research
Social Sciences

Sociology of Education
Space and Polity
Studies in Higher Education
The Geographical Journal
The Professional Geographer
Tijdschrift voor Economische en
Sociale Geografie

Transactions Institute of British
Geographers
Urban Affairs Review
Urban Geography
Urban Policy and Research
Urban Studies

LEARNED AND PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES

Member of

American Political Science Association
Association of American Geographers
Geographical Association
Conference of University Administrators
Institute of British Geographers
New Zealand Geographical Society
Political Studies Association
Regional Studies Association
Royal Geographical Society (Fellow)
Royal Society of Arts (Fellow)

RESEARCH GRANTS/CONTRACTS

Grants

Regionalisation and the Geography of Constituency Boundaries

Social Science Research Council, 1978

£5,024 for one year

The Training of Postgraduate Students in Human Geography (with A.M. Hay)

Social Science Research Council, 1979

£3000 for one year

Local Government Fragmentation, Residential Segregation, and Constitutional Conflict in Unites States' Metropolitan Areas

The Nuffield Foundation, 1979

The Geography of the First Direct Elections to the European Parliament (with P.J. Taylor)

Social Science Research Council, 1979

£13000 for two years: extended for a further year in December 1981.

(This grant held at Centre for Urban and Regional Development Studies, University of Newcastle upon Tyne).

Campaign Spending in the Constituencies.

The Leverhulme Trust, 1985-6

£3000 for one year

The Electoral Geography of Britain.

University of Sheffield Academic Development Fund, 1986-7.

£5500 for six months

North:South/Urban:Rural - The Post 1955 Electoral Geography of Britain (with C.J. Pattie)

ESRC, 1988-90, £29,310 for two years.

The Parliamentary Boundary Commissions (with C. J. Pattie).

The Leverhulme Trust, 1995-1997. £50,280 for two years

Preparation of an Ecological Data Set for use in Studies of the next British General Election (with D. F. L. Dorling, C. J. Pattie and D. J. Rossiter)

ESRC, 1997-1998, £37,446 for one year. (Evaluated by the ESRC as 'good'.)

Constituency Campaign Fund-Raising at the 1997 British General Election (with C. J. Pattie)

ESRC, 1997-1998, £39,031 over one year. (Evaluated by the ESRC as 'good'.)

Providing local context for studying social change using the 1997 BES and 1996 BHPS (with D F L Dorling and C J Pattie)

ESRC, 1998, £39,825 over one year

The Impact of local area influences on individual outcomes (with S Burgess, C Propper and K Jones)
ESRC, 2002, £177,283.60 for two years

Centre for the Study of Ethnicity and Citizenship (with T Modood, J Salt et al)
Leverhulme, 2002, £1m for four years

Comparative studies of urban residential segregation (with M Poulsen)
British Academy, 2003, £6,900 for three years

Evaluation of the work of CREST
ESRC, 2003, £10,000 for five months

A new electoral map for the UK (with C J Pattie)
British Academy, £7,460

Consulting etc.

Irwin Mitchell and Co., Solicitors for Mr. Michael Foot et al. in the case of Foot et al v Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England, 1982-3.

Bradfield, Ecclesfield and Stocksbridge Parish Councils with reference to redistricting South Yorkshire County Council wards, 1982.

The Boundary Commission for England, with reference to computerised creation of Parliamentary constituencies (with S. Openshaw, D. Rhind, and D. Rossiter), 1983-4.

Royal Commission on the Electoral System, New Zealand, 1985.

Colchester Borough Council with reference to the recommendations for the County of Essex in the Fourth Periodical Review of the Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England, 1994.

Braintree District Council with reference to the recommendations for the County of Essex in the Fourth Periodical Review of the Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England, 1994.

Uttlesford District Council with reference to the recommendations for the County of Essex in the Fourth Periodical Review of the Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England, 1994.

Consortium of six local authorities, led by Chelmsford Borough Council, with reference to the recommendations for the County of Essex in the Fourth Periodical Review of the Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England, 1994.

Worthing Borough Council with reference to the Draft Recommendations of the Local Government Commission for England regarding The Future Local Government of East Sussex and of West Sussex, 1994.

Hove Borough Council with reference to the Draft Recommendations of the Local Government Commission for England regarding The Future Local Government of East Sussex, 1995.

Council of Mortgage Lenders: 'Attitudes and voting behaviour of home owners' (with D F L Dorling and C J Pattie), 1998.

Boundaries Commission for Bermuda with reference to districting for new electoral system, 2002.

Independent Commission on Proportional Representation – funded by the Joseph Rowntree Foundation at the Constitutional Unit, University College London.

Evidence to the House of Commons Political and Constitutional Reform Select Committee on the Parliamentary Voting System and Constituencies Bill, 27 July 2010

Evidence to the House of Commons Political and Constitutional Reform Select Committee on the Parliamentary Voting System and Constituencies Bill, 10 February 2011

Research Grants Refereed for

Australian Research Grants Council

British Academy

Canadian Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

German Marshall Fund of the United States

Gulbenkian Foundation

Israel Science Foundation

Joseph Rowntree Trust

Leverhulme Trust

Marsden Fund, Royal Society of New Zealand

National Science Foundation

Natural Environment Research Council

Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research

Nuffield Foundation

Royal Society of New Zealand

Social Science Research Council (Economic and Social Research Council)

PUBLICATIONS

THESES

- 1962 B.A. (Hons), University of Manchester
Swindon: A Railway Town in Transition.
- 1064 M.A. University of Manchester
Aspects of the Social Geography of Nidderdale, Wensleydale and the Northern Part of the Vale of York.
Supervisor: Mr. T.W. Freeman
External Examiner: Dr. G.P. Hirsch, University of Oxford.
- 1966 PhD Monash University.
Residential Structure and Urban Morphology.
Supervisors: Professor B.L.C. Johnson; Dr. M.G.A. Wilson.
External Examiners: Professor E. Jones, London School of Economics; Professor P. Scott, University of Tasmania.

BOOKS/MONOGRAPHS

(with P. J. Rimmer)

Retailing in Melbourne. Department of Human Geography, Australian National University, Canberra, 1970, 141 pp.

Urban Residential Patterns: An Introductory Review. G. Bell and Sons Ltd., London 1971, 380 pp. (reprinted 1975).

Spatial Structures: An Introduction to the Study of Spatial Systems in Human Geography. Methuen and Co. Ltd., London (The Field of Geography Series), 1973, 137 pp.

The New Zealanders: How They Live and Work. David and Charles, Newton Abbott, 1976, 168 pp. (Also published in Sydney by the Australian and New Zealand Book Co. and in New York by Praeger.)

The World Trade System;: Some Enquiries into its Spatial Structure. G. Bell and Sons Ltd., London, 1976, 208 pp. (Japanese translation published by Kern Associates, Tokyo, 1981).

Classification in Geography. Concepts and Techniques in Modern Geography Number 6, Study Group in Quantitative Methods, Institute of British Geographers. Published by Geo Abstracts Ltd., Norwich, 1976, 43 pp.

(with B.E. Coates and P.L. Knox)

Geography and Inequality. Oxford University Press, London 1977, 292 pp.

Multivariate Statistical Analysis in Geography: A Primer on the General Linear Model. Longman, London, 1978, 280 pp. (reprinted 1980, 1983, 1986, 1989).

Political, Electoral and Spatial Systems. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1979, 221 pp.

(with P.J. Taylor)

Geography of Elections. Penguin Books, Harmondsworth, 1979, 528 pp. (also published by Croom Helm, London and by Holmes and Meier, New York).

Geography and Geographers: Anglo-American Human Geography since 1945. Edward Arnold, London, 1979, (and Halsted Press, New York), 232 pp. Reprinted 1981. (This book was selected by the American Association of College and Research Libraries as 'one of the outstanding academic books for 1980/1981'.)

City and Society: An Outline for Urban Geography. Penguin Books, Harmondsworth, 1980, 284 pp.

The Geography of Federal Spending in the United States of America. Research Studies Press (John Wiley), London, 1980, 179 pp.

The American Urban System: A Geographical Perspective. St. Martin's Press, New York and Longman, London, 1982, 348 pp.

Geography and the State. Macmillan, London, 1982, 283pp.

Geography and Geographers: Anglo-American Human Geography since 1945. (Second Edition, Fully Revised), Edward Arnold, London, 1983, 264 pp.

Philosophy and Human Geography, An Introduction to Contemporary Approaches. Edward Arnold, London, 1983, 152 PP.

(with R.K. Semple)

Classification using Information Statistics. CATMOG 37, Geo Books, Norwich, 1983, 43 pp.

Residential Segregation, the State and Constitutional Conflict in American Urban Areas. Institute of British Geographers, Special Publication 17, Academic Press, London, 1984, 203 pp.

City and Society: An Outline for Urban Geography (Revised Edition). Hutchinson University Library, London. (Reprinted 1989 by Unwin Hyman, London)

(with A.B. O'Neill and P.J. Taylor)

Elections in Europe - European Community. Final Report. Volume 1 - The Data Base. Centre for Urban and Regional Development Studies, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, 1984.

The Geography of English Politics: The 1983 General Election. Croom Helm, London, 1985, 358 pp.

On Human Geography. Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1986, 198 pp.

Geografia e Geografos. (Portuguese edition of second edition of Geography and Geographers) DIFEL, Sao Paulo, 1986, 359 pp.

Bell-Ringing: The English Art of Change-Ringing. Viking Books, London, 1986, 295 pp.

Philosophy and Human Geography: An Introduction to Contemporary Approaches (Second Edition) Edward Arnold, Fully Revised, London, 1986, 178 pp.

Geography and Geographers: Anglo-American Human Geography since 1945. Third Edition, Edward Arnold, London, 1987, 304pp.

Russian translation of Geography and Geographers, (second edition) Tlporpecc, Mockba, 1987, 368 pp.

Money and Votes: Constituency Campaign Spending and Election Results. Croom Helm, London, 1987, 218 pp.

(with P.L. Knox, E.H. Bartels, J.R. Bohland and B. Holcomb)

The United States: A Contemporary Human Geography. Longman, London, 1988, 287 pp.

(with C.J. Pattie and J.G. Allsopp)

A Nation Dividing? The Electoral Map of Great Britain 1979-1987. Longman, London, 1988, 379 pp.

Geografi dan Phli Geografi. Kementerian Pelajaran Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, 1989, 403 pp. (Bahasa translation of Geography and Geographers, second edition).

Environmental Problems: Nature, Economy and State. Belhaven Press, London, 1989, 211 pp.

Research Activity in Departments of Geography in British Universities, 1984-1988: A Statistical Profile. A Report Prepared for the Conference of Heads of University Geography Departments, 1990

(with G. Allsopp, J. Baldwin and H. Turner)

An Atlas of Bells, Blackwell Reference, Oxford, 1990, 239 pp.

Geography and Geographers: Anglo-American Human Geography since 1945 (fourth edition), Edward Arnold, London, 1991, 361pp.

A Question of Place: Exploring the Practice of Human Geography, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1991, 280pp.

(with P Dunleavy, H Margetts and V Bogdanor, J Curtice, W Miller, P Norris, C Payne, J Rosenhead, and H Ward)

Alternative Electoral Systems for the UK. Report of the PSA Specialist Group on Alternative Electoral Systems to the Arthur McDougall Fund and the Freidrich Ebert Foundation, 1992.

Nature, State and Economy: A Political Economy of the Environment (second edition). John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, 1996, 273pp. (ISBN 0 471 96671 1)

Geography and Geographers: Anglo-American Human Geography since 1945 (fifth edition). Arnold, London, 1997, 475pp. (ISBN 0 340 65263 2: in the USA 0 47023652 3)

(with D. J. Rossiter and C. J. Pattie)

Three Classifications of Great Britain's New Parliamentary Constituencies. Essex Papers in Politics and Government, No. 117, Department of Government, University of Essex, Colchester, 1997, 61pp.

(with D. J. Rossiter and C. J. Pattie)

The Boundary Commissions: Redrawing the UK's Map of Parliamentary Constituencies. Manchester University Press, Manchester, 1999, 429pp. (ISBN 0 7190 5083 9)

Japanese translation of **Geography and Geographers: Anglo-American Human Geography since 1945 (fifth edition).** Arnold, London, 1997, 404pp. (ISBN 0 340 65263 2: in the USA 0 47023652 3)

(with D F L Dorling and C J Pattie)

Voting and the Housing Market: The Impact of New Labour. Council of Mortgage Lenders, London, 1999, 33pp (ISBN 1 872423 91 4)

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling and D J Rossiter)

From Votes to Seats: The Operation of the UK Electoral System since 1945. Manchester University Press, Manchester, 2001, 241pp. (ISBN 0 7190 5851 1; 0 7190 5852 X: digital paperback edition 2012)

Iranian translation of **A Question of Place: Exploring the Practice of Human Geography.** Institute for Political and International Studies, Tehran, 2001.

Japanese translation of **A Question of Place: Exploring the Practice of Human Geography.** Kokon, Japan, 2002.

(with J D Sidaway)

Geography and Geographers: Anglo-American Human Geography since 1945 (sixth edition). Arnold, London, 2004, 525pp. (ISBN 0 340 80860 8)

(with C J Pattie)

Putting Voters in their Place: Geography and Elections in Great Britain. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006, 336pp. (ISBN 0-19-926805-5 & 0-19-926805-3).

City and Society: an outline for urban geography. London: Routledge Library Editions – The City, 2007, 296pp. (ISBN 0-415-41772-3)

(with S Hix and I McLean)

Choosing an electoral system. London: The British Academy, 2010, 124pp.

(with M Balinski, I McLean and P Young)

Drawing a New Constituency Map for the United Kingdom: The Parliamentary Voting System and Constituencies Bill. London: The British Academy, 2010, 104pp.

EDITED COLLECTIONS

(with Jane M. Soons)

Proceedings of the Sixth New Zealand Geography Conference. New Zealand Geographical Society, Christchurch, 1971, 288 pp.

(with June Chapman)

Geography and Education (Volume II of the Proceedings of the Sixth New Zealand Geography Conference), New Zealand Geographical Society, Christchurch, 1971, 144 pp.

Urbanisation in New Zealand: Geographical Essays. Reed Education, Wellington, 1973, 320 pp.

Society and Environment in New Zealand. Whitcombe and Tombs Ltd., Christchurch, 1974, 204 pp.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Social Areas in Cities, Volume 1 Spatial Processes and Form. John Wiley, London, 1976, 279 pp.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Social Areas in Cities, Volume 2 Spatial Perspectives on Problems and Policies. John Wiley, London, 1976, 243 pp.

People, Places and Votes: Essays on the Electoral Geography of Australia and New Zealand. Department of Geography, University of New England, Armidale, 1977, 150 pp.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Geography and the Urban Environment: Progress in Research and Applications. Volume 1. John Wiley, London, 1978.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Social Areas in Cities: Processes, Patterns and Problems. John Wiley, London, 1978, 311 pp.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Geography and the Urban Environment: Progress in Research and Applications. Volume 2. John Wiley, London, 1979, 308 pp.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Geography and the Urban Environment: Progress in Research and Applications, Volume 3. John Wiley, London, 1980, 428 pp.

(with D Gregory, P Haggett, D M Smith and D R Stoddart)

The Dictionary of Human Geography. Blackwell, Oxford, 1981, 411 pp. (American edition published by The Free Press, New York, 1982).

Law, The State, and the Spatial Sciences. Special issue of **Environment and Planning A**, 13, 1981, pp. 1189-1322.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Geography and the Urban Environment Volume 4. John Wiley, Chichester, 1981, 354 pp.

(with Kevin R. Cox)

Conflict, Politics and the Urban Scene. Longman, London and St. Martin's Press, New York, 1982, 265 pp.

(with J.C. Doornkamp)

The Changing Geography of the United Kingdom. Methuen, London, 1982, 430 pp.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Geography and the Urban Environment, Volume 5. John Wiley, Chichester, 1983, pp. 380.

The Political Pork Barrel. Special issue of **Government and Policy: Environment and Planning C**, 1983, 375-460.

(with P. Claval)

Geography since the Second World War: an International Survey. Croom Helm, London, 1984, 290 pp.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Geography and the Urban Environment, Volume 6. John Wiley, Chichester, 1984, 406 pp.

The Future of Geography. Methuen, London and New York, 1985, 342 pp.

(with P.J. Taylor)

A World in Crisis? Geographical Perspectives. Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1986, 308 pp.

(with P. Claval)

La geografia actual: geografos y tendencias. Editorial Ariel, Barcelona, 1986, 286 pp.

(with D. Gregory and D.M. Smith)

The Dictionary of Human Geography (Second Edition). Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1986, 576 pp.

(with P. Claval: trans. B. Cori)

La Geografia dopo la Seconda Guerra Mondiale: Un Confronto Internazionale. Edizioni Unicopoli, Milano, 1986, 280 pp.

(with D. Gregory and D.M. Smith)

Diccionario de Geografia Humana. Alianza Editorial, Madrid, 1987, 420 pp.

(with D.B. Knight and E. Kofman)

Nationalism, Self-Determination and Political Geography. Croom Helm, London, 1988, 229 pp.

(with P.J. Taylor)

Geografia di un Mondo in Crisi. Franco Angeli, Milano, 1988. (This book was awarded the Premio Iglesias Sezione Sviluppo e Sottosviluppo, 1989.)

(edited with P.J. Taylor)

A World in Crisis? Geographical Perspectives (second edition). Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1989, 371 pp.

(with F.M. Shelley and P.J. Taylor)

Developments in Electoral Geography, Routledge, London, 1990, 278 pp.

(with J. Hauer and G.A. Hoekveld)

Regional Geography: Current Developments and Future Prospects Routledge, London, 1990, 216pp.

(with Vince Gardiner)

The Changing Geography of the United Kingdom (second edition), Routledge, London, 1991, 515pp.

The Challenge for Geography - A Changing World: A Changing Discipline. Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1992, 248pp.

(with Derek Gregory and David M Smith)

The Dictionary of Human Geography (third edition). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1993, 723pp.

(with Peter J Taylor and Michael J Watts)

Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World in the Late Twentieth Century (ISBN 0-631-19326-X). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1995, 462pp.

(with Derek Gregory, Geraldine Pratt and Michael Watts)

The Dictionary of Human Geography (fourth edition) (ISBN 0-631-20560-8 hbk; 0-631-20561-6 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2001, 958 pages.

(with Derek Gregory and David M Smith)

Diccionario Akal de Géografía Humana. Spanish translation of the third edition of **The Dictionary of Human Geography.** Ediciones Akal, Madrid, 2000,

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World (second edition, revised and extended). (ISBN 0-631-22285-5 hbk; 0-631-22286-3 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2002, 518pp.

(with Michael Williams)

A Century of British Geography. Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy (ISBN 0-19-726286-4), 2003, 674pp..

(with D Gregory and D M Smith)

The Dictionary of Human Geography (Chinese Edition). Beijing: The Commercial Press, (ISBN 7-100-03042-0) 2004, 823pp.

(with P Cloke)

Spaces of Geographical Thought: Deconstructing Human Geography's Binaries. London: Sage Publications (ISBN0-7619-4731-0; 0-7619-4732-9) 2004, 224pp.

Proceedings of the British Academy 153: Biographical Memoirs of Fellows VII, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2008, 413pp.

Proceedings of the British Academy 154: 2007 Lectures, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2008, 471pp.

(with Derek Gregory, Geraldine Pratt, Sarah Whatmore and Michael Watts)

The Dictionary of Human Geography (fifth edition) (ISBN 978-1-4051-3287-9 hbk; 978-1-4051-3288-6 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1052 pages.

Proceedings of the British Academy 161: Biographical Memoirs of Fellows VIII, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2009, 401pp.

Proceedings of the British Academy 162: 2008 Lectures, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2008, 387pp.

Proceedings of the British Academy 166: Biographical Memoirs of Fellows IX, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2010, 345pp.

Proceedings of the British Academy 167: 2009 Lectures, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2008, 528pp.

Proceedings of the British Academy 172: Biographical Memoirs of Fellows X, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2011, 393pp.

G Gudgin and P J Taylor, **Seats, Votes and the Spatial Organisation of Elections (with a new introduction by R J Johnston),** Colchester, ECPR Press, 2012, 240pp.

Proceedings of the British Academy 181: 2010-2011 Lectures, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2012, 266pp.

Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the British Academy XI, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2012, 620pp.

CHAPTERS IN BOOKS

Land Use Changes in Melbourne's CBD 1857-1962. In P.N. Troy (ed.) **Urban Redevelopment in Australia.** Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1968, 177-201.

On the General Methodology of Human Geography. In W.B. Johnston (ed.) **Human Geography: Concepts and Case Studies.** Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, 1969, 5-27.

Micro-Scale Spatial Behaviour: Distance and Interaction in Christchurch Culs-de-Sac. In W.P. Adams and F. Helleiner (eds.) **International Geography**, 2, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 1972, 886-890.

(with M.F. Poulsen and D.T. Rowland)

Patterns of Maori Migration in New Zealand. In W.P. Adams and F. Helleiner (eds.) **International Geography**, 2. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 1972, 1123-1125.

Growth and New Zealand Urban Patterns. In K.W. Thomson and A.D. Trlin (eds.) **Contemporary New Zealand**. Hicks Smith, Wellington, 1973, 79-89.

Introduction: The Study of Urbanisation. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **Urbanisation in New Zealand: Geographical Essays**. Reed Education, Wellington, 1973, 3-14.

(with R.G. Cant)

Regional Development Patterns. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **Urbanisation in New Zealand: Geographical Essays**. Reed Education, Wellington, 1973, 15-40.

(with J. Forrest)

Migration and Mobility. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **Urbanisation in New Zealand: Geographical Essays**. Reed Education, Wellington, 1973, 132-149.

(with M.F. Poulsen)

Patterns of Maori Migration. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **Urbanisation in New Zealand: Geographical Essays**. Reed Education, Wellington, 1973, 150-174.

The Urban System in the late 1960s. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **Urbanisation in New Zealand: Geographical Essays**. Reed Education, Wellington, 1973, 175-203.

Neighbourhood Patterns in Urban Areas. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **Urbanisation in New Zealand: Geographical Essays**. Reed Education, Wellington, 1973, 204-227.

Residential Differentiation in Major New Zealand Urban Areas: A Comparative Factorial Ecology. In B.D. Clark and M.B. Gleave (eds.) **Social Patterns in Cities**. Special Publication 5, Institute of British Geographers, 5, 1973, 143-168.

Mental Maps: An Assessment. In J. Rees and P.T. Newby (eds.) **Behavioural Perspectives in Geography: A Symposium**. Middlesex Polytechnic Monographs in Geography 1, 1974, 1-13.

Urban Patterns. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **Environment and Society in New Zealand**. Whitcombe and Tombs, Christchurch, 1974, 150-169.

The Location of High Status Residential Areas. In J.M. Powell (ed.) **Urban and Industrial Australia**. Sorrett Press, Melbourne, 1974, 153-165. Reprinted from **Geografiska Annaler**, 48B, 1966, 23-35.

The distribution of an intra-metropolitan central place hierarchy. In J.M. Powell (ed.) **Urban and Industrial Australia**. Sorrett Press, Melbourne, 1974, 178-188. Reprinted from **Australian Geographical Studies**, 4, 1966, 19-33.

Neighbourhood patterns in the United Kingdom. In C. Lambert and D. Weir *Cities in Modern Britain*. Fontana, 1975, 177-186. Reprinted from *Urban Residential Patterns*, 156-167.

New Zealand. In R. Jones (ed.) **Essays on World Urbanization**, G. Philip, London, 1975, 133-167.

(with M.F. Poulsen and D.T. Rowland)

Patterns of Maori migration in New Zealand. In L.A. Kosinski and R.M. Prothero (eds.) **People on the Move**, Methuen, London, 1975, 309-324.

(with B.E. Coates)

Statement of evidence. In Royal Commission on the Distribution of Income and Wealth. **Selected Evidence Submitted to the Royal Commission for Report No. 1: Initial Report on the Standing Reference**. H.M.S.O., London, 1976, 153-184.

(with D.T. Herbert)

General Introduction: Social Areas in Cities. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (editors) **Social Areas in Cities: Volume 1. Spatial Processes and Form**. John Wiley, London, 1976, 1-4.

(with D.T. Herbert)

An Introduction: Spatial Processes and Form. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Social Areas in Cities: Volume 1. Spatial Processes and Form**. John Wiley, London, 1976, 5-18.

Residential Area Characteristics: Research Methods for Identifying Urban Sub-Areas - Social Area Analysis and Factorial Ecology. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Social Areas in Cities: Volume 1. Spatial Processes and Form**. John Wiley, London, 1976, 193-236.

(with D.T. Herbert)

An Introduction. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Social Areas in Cities: Volume 2. Spatial Perspectives on Problems and Policies**. John Wiley, London, 1976, 1-16.

Political behaviour and the residential mosaic. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Social Areas in Cities: Volume 2. Spatial Perspectives on Problems and Policies**. John Wiley, London, 1978, 65-88.

People, Places and Votes: an Introduction. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **People, Places and Votes: Essays on the Electoral Geography of Australia and New Zealand**. University of New England, Department of Geography, Armidale, N.S.W., 1977, 1-10.

Contagious Processes and Voting Patterns: Christchurch, 1969-1972. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **People, Places and Votes: Essays on the Electoral Geography of Australia and New Zealand**. Department of Geography, University of New England, Armidale, N.S.W., 1977, 11-34.

(with J. Forrest and E. Marjoribanks)

Local Effects at New Zealand Local Elections. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **People, Places and Votes: Essays on the Electoral Geography of Australia and New Zealand**. Department of Geography, University of New England, Armidale, N.S.W., 1977, 35-50.

The Electoral Base to Public Policy: Some Introductory Explorations. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **People, Places and Votes: Essays on the Electoral Geography of Australia and New Zealand**. Department of Geography, University of New England, Armidale, N.S.W., 1977, 133-150.

Entscheidungsprobleme mit Klassifikationsalgorithmen. In **Regionalisierungsverfahren** edited by P. Sedlacek. Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, Darmstadt, 1978, 190-221. Reprinted from *Annals*, Association of American Geographers, 1963.

Klassifikation und Regionabgrenzung: Einige Hinweise zu Methoden und Verfahren. In **Regionalisierungsverfahren** edited by P. Sedlacek. Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, Darmstadt, 1978, 395-325. Reprinted from *Economic Geography*, 1970.

Land values, housing prices, and housing shortages: a geographical perspective. In D.A. Lanegran and R. Palm (eds.) **Invitation to Geography (second edition)**. McGraw Hill, New York, 1978, 175-188.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Geography and the urban environment. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Geography and the Urban Environment, Volume 1**. John Wiley, London, 1978, 1-29.

(with D.T. Herbert)

Introduction: Social areas in cities. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Social Areas in Cities: Processes, Patterns and Problems**. John Wiley, London, 1981, 1-34.

The New Zealand urban system. In K. Dziewonski (ed.) **Urbanization and Settlement Systems**, *Geographica Polonica*, 38, 1978, 109-116.

Residential area characteristics: research methods for identifying urban sub-areas - social area analysis and factorial ecology. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Social Areas in Cities: Processes, Patterns and Problems**. John Wiley, London, 1978, 175-218.

Urbanization, urban patterns and over-urbanization: some geographical observations. In M.R. Sinha (ed.) **Urbanization: A Symposium**. Indian Institute of Future Studies, Bombay, 1980, 2-9.

British political geography since Mackinder: a critical review. In A.D. Burnett and P.J. Taylor (eds.) **Political Studies from Spatial Perspectives**. John Wiley, London, 1981, 11-31.

(with P.W. Newton)

Melbourne. In M. Pacione (ed.) **Urban Problems and Planning in the Developed World**. Croom Helm, London, 1981, 71-119.

Ideology and quantitative geography in the English-speaking world. In R.J. Bennett (ed.) **European Progress in Spatial Analysis**. Pion Ltd., London, 1981.

Paradigms, revolutions, schools of thought and anarchy: reflections on the recent history of Anglo-American human geography. In B.W. Blouet, (ed.) **The Origins of Academic Geography in the United States**. Archon Books, Hamden, Conn., 1981, 303-318.

82 entries (c. 15,000 words). In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **The Dictionary of Human Geography**. Blackwell, Oxford, 1981.

The state and the study of social geography. In P. Jackson and S.J. Smith (eds.) **Social Interaction and Ethnic Segregation**. Academic Press, London, 1981, 205-222.

Political geography and political power. In M.J. Holler, (ed) **Power, Voting and Voting Power**, Physica-Verlag, Wien, 1982, 289-306.

Political geography. In N. Wrigley and R.J. Bennett (eds.) **Quantitative Geography: A British View**. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1981, 374-381.

On ecological analysis and spatial autocorrelation. In L. Le Rouzic, (ed.) **L'Autocorrelation Spatiale**. Travaux de l'Institute de Geographie de Reims, Reims, 1981, 3-16.

Urban geography: city structures. In L.S. Bourne, (ed.) **Internal Structure of the City**. Oxford University Press, New York, 1982, 80-89. Reprinted from **Progress in Human Geography**, 2, 1977, 118-129.

(with C.C. Kissling)

Establishment use patterns within central places. In L.S. Bourne, (ed.) **Internal Structure of the City**. Oxford University Press, New York, 1982, 344-356. Reprinted from **Australian Geographical Studies**, 9, 1971, 115-132.

(with N. Wrigley)

Urban geography. In N. Wrigley and R.J. Bennett, (eds.) **Quantitative Geography: A British View**. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1981, 335-351.

The local state and the judiciary: institutions in American suburbia. In R. Flowerdew (ed.) **Institutions and Geographical Patterns**. Croom Helm, London, 1982, 255-288.

Residential area characteristics: research methods for identifying urban sub-areas - social area analysis and factorial ecology. In G.A. Theodorson (ed.) **Urban Patterns: Studies in Human Ecology**. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park, 1982, 297-315. Reprinted from **Social Areas in Cities**, 1976.

(with K.R. Cox)

Conflict, politics, and the urban scene: a conceptual framework. In K.R. Cox and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Conflict, Politics and the Urban Scene**, London, Longman, 1982, 12-19.

Institutional context and conflict over location: editor's introduction. In K.R. Cox and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Conflict, Politics and the Urban Scene**. Longman, London, 1982, 107-110.

Voice as a strategy in locational conflict: the Fourteenth Amendment and residential separation in the United States. In K.R. Cox and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Conflict, Politics and the Urban Scene**. Longman, London, 1982, 111-126.

(with J.C. Doornkamp)

Introduction. In R.J. Johnston and J.C. Doornkamp (eds.) **The Changing Geography of the United Kingdom**. Methuen, London, 1982, 1-12.

And the future? In R.J. Johnston and J.C. Doornkamp (eds.) **The Changing Geography of the United Kingdom**. Methuen, London, 1982, 403-420.

(with D.J. Rossiter)

Constituency building, political representation and electoral bias in urban England. In D.T. Herbert and R.J. Johnston (eds.) **Geography and the Urban Environment, Volume 3**. John Wiley, Chichester, 1983, 113-156.

Urban government and finance. In M. Pacione (ed.) **Progress in Urban Geography**. Croom Helm, London, 1983, 128-147.

(with P.C. Jones)

Economic development, labour migration, urbanization and the urban system. In International Geographical Union Commission on National Settlement Systems. **The National Settlement System, V** Academy of Sciences of the GDR, Leipzig, 1983, 143-156.

Who needs theory? A response from the schizophrenic middle ground. In N. Kliot and S. Waterman (eds.) **Pluralism and Political Geography: People, Territory and State**. Croom Helm, London, 1983, 24-28.

Politics and the geography of social well-being: an essay on the political geography of the welfare state/mixed economy. In M.A. Busested (ed.) **Developments in Political Geography**. Academic Press, London, 1983, 189-250.

Highlights of the decades, 1900-1980 in Britain. In A. Buttimer **The Practice of Geography**. Longman, London, 1983, 261-274.

Nine entries in

A. Bullock and R.B. Woodings (eds.) **The Fontana Biographical Companion to Modern Thought**. Fontana Paperbacks, London, 1983. Entries on

| | | |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|
| B.J.L. Berry | P. Haggett | E. Huntington |
| J. Brunhes | D. Harvey | W. Isard |
| H.C. Darby | A. Hettner | S.W. Wooldridge |

A founding floundering in World Three. In M. Billinge, D. Gregory and R. Martin (eds.) **Recollections of a Revolution**. Macmillan, London, 1984, 39-56.

The political geography of electoral geography. In P.J. Taylor and J.W. House (eds.) **Political Geography: Recent Advances and Future Directions**. Croom Helm, London, 1984, 133-148.

Introduction: the international study of the history of geography. In R.J. Johnston and P. Claval (eds.) **Geography since the Second World War: an International Survey**. Croom Helm, London, 1984, 1-14.

(with S. Gregory)

The United Kingdom. In R.J. Johnston and P. Claval (eds.) **Geography Since the Second World War: an International Survey**. Croom Helm, London, 1984, 107-131.

Quantitative ecological analysis in human geography: an evaluation of four problem areas. In G. Bahrenberg, M.M. Fischer and P. Nijkamp (eds.) **Recent Developments in Spatial Data Analysis**. Gower, Aldershot, 1984, 131-144.

(with P.J. Taylor)

The geography of the British state. In J.R. Short and A.M. Kirby (eds.) **The Human Geography of Contemporary Britain**. Macmillan, London, 1984, 23-39.

Seats, votes, redistricting, and the allocation of power in electoral systems. In A. Lijphart and B. Grofman (eds.) **Choosing an Electoral System**. Praeger, New York, 1984, 59-72.

The world is our oyster. In R.L. King (ed.) **Geographical Futures**. The Geographical Association, Sheffield, 1985, 112-128. Reprinted from **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, 1984.

The nature of geography beyond A-level. In G.M. Lewis (ed.) **Geography beyond A-level**. The Geographical Association, Sheffield, 1985, 7-15.

Local government and the state. In M. Pacione (ed.) **Progress in Political Geography**. Croom Helm, London, 1985, 152-176.

Introduction: exploring the future of geography. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **The Future of Geography**. Methuen, London and New York, 1985, 3-24.

To the ends of the earth. In R.J. Johnston (ed.) **The Future of Geography**, Methuen, London and New York, 1985, 326-338.

Normal distribution. In C. Wilson (ed.) **The Dictionary of Demography**, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1985, 163-164.

Geography in the 1980s. In A. Kent (ed.) **Perspectives on a Changing Geography**. The Geographical Association, Sheffield, 1985, 9-14.

Philosophy, theory and methodology. In C.D. Harris et al. (eds.) **A Geographical Bibliography for American Libraries**. Association of American Geographers/National Geographical Society, Washington DC, 1985, 30-34.

The state, the region and the division of labor. In A.J. Scott and M. Storper (eds.) **Production, Work and Territory**, George Allen and Unwin, Boston, 1986, 267-282.

(with P.J. Taylor)

Introduction: A World in Crisis? In R.J. Johnston and P.J. Taylor (eds.) **A World in Crisis? Geographical Perspectives**. Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1-11.

Individual freedom and the world economy. In R.J. Johnston and P.J. Taylor (eds.) **A World in Crisis? Geographical Perspectives**. Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1986, 173-195.

North America. In J. Eyles (ed) **Social Geography in International Perspective**. Croom Helm, London, 1986, 30-59.

Constituency redistribution in Britain. In B. Grofman and A. Lijphart (eds.) **Electoral Laws and Their Political Consequences**. Agathon Press, New York, 1986, 277-288.

c. 120 entries (c. 20,000 words) in R.J. Johnston, D. Gregory and D.M. Smith (eds.). **The Dictionary of Human Geography** (second edition). Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1986.

(with P.J. Taylor and G. Gudgin)

The geography of representation: a review of recent findings. In B. Grofman and A. Lijphart (eds.) **Electoral Laws and their Political Consequences**. Agathon Press, New York, 1986, 183-192.

La economia politica marxista, el estado y la geografía politica. In A.G. Ballesteros (ed.) **Geografía y marxismo**. Editorial de la Universidad Complutense, Madrid, 1986, 247-278.

Introduccion: el estudio internacional de la historia de la geografía. In R.J. Johnston and P. Claval (eds.) **La Geografía Actual: Geografos y Tendencias**. Editorial Ariel, Barcelona, 1986, 1-26.

(with S. Gregory)

El reino unida. In R.J. Johnston and P. Claval (eds.) **La Geografía Actual: Geografos y Tendencias**. Editorial Ariel, Barcelona, 1986, 111-132.

Environmental influences and ecological analyses: examples from electoral geography. In G. Bahrenberg and M.M. Fischer (eds.) **Theoretical and Quantitative Geography**.. Bremen: Bremer Beitrage zur Geographie und Raumplanung, Heft 8, 1986, 85-98.

Introduzione: lo studio internazionale della storia della geografía. In R.J. Johnston and P. Claval (eds.) **Le Geografia dopo la Seconda Guerra Mondiale: Un Confronto Internazionale**. Edizioni Unicopoli, Milano, 1986, 17-30.

(with S. Gregory)

La Gran Bretagna. In R.J. Johnston and P. Claval (eds.) **La Geografia dopo la Seconda Guerra Mondale: Un Confronto Internazionale**. Edizioni Unicipoli, Milano, 1986, 115-136.

Theory and methodology in social geography. In M. Pacione (ed) **Social Geography: Progress and Prospect**. Croom Helm, London 1987, 1-30.

(with P.J. Taylor and J. O'Loughlin)

The geography of violence and premature death: a world-systems approach. In R. Vayrynen (ed.) **The Quest for Peace**. Sage Publications, London, 1987, 241-259.

The future of geography. In F. Slater (ed.) **Key Topics for Geography Teachers**. Institute of Education, University of London, London, 1987, 1-12.

(with A.B. O'Neill and P.J. Taylor)

The geography of party support: comparative studies in electoral stability. In M.J. Holler (ed.) **The Logic of Multi-Party Systems**. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 1987, 265-282.

Perspectives in applied human geography. In Joaquin Bosque Maurel, (ed.) **La Geografia Espanola y Mundial en los Anos Ochenta**. Universidad Complutense, Madrid, 1988, 125-140.

(with D.B. Knight and E. Kofman)

Nationalism, self-determination and the world political map: an introduction. In R.J. Johnston, D.B. Knight and E. Kofman (eds.) **Nationalism, Self-Determination and Political Geography**. Croom Helm, London, 1988, 1-17.

The political organization of US Space. In P.L. Knox et al. **The United States: A Contemporary Human Geography**. Longman, London, 1988, 81-109.

Living in America. In P.L. Knox et al. **The United States: A Contemporary Human Geography**. Longman, London, 1988, 237-258.

There's a place for us. In R.D. Bedford (ed.) **Geography: A Celebration**. Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 1988, 26-42.

Writing geographically. In J. Eyles (ed.) **Research in Human Geography**. Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1988, 174-197.

(with P.J. Taylor)

Introduzione: un mondo in crisi? In R.J. Johnston and P.J. Taylor (eds.) **Geografia di un Mondo in Crisi**. Franco Angeli, Milano, 1988, 13-28.

Liberta individuale ed economica mondiale. In R.J. Johnston and P.J. Taylor (eds.) **Geografia di un Mondo in Crisi**. Franco Angeli, Milano, 1988, 229-254.

Spatial sciences: the ways forward? In L.H. van Wingarden-Bahter and J.J.M. van der Meer (eds.) **Spatial Sciences: Research in Progress**. Nederlandse Geografische Studies 80, Unversiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam, 1988, 11-20.

What's in a place? Some reflections on some recent tendencies in geography. In Lars-Erik Borgyard (ed.) **Samhallsplaneringens infurmationsforsorjning**. Statens Institut for Byggnadsforskning, Gavle, 1989, 31-46.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Voting in Britain since 1979: a growing north-south divide? In J. Lewis and A. Townsend (eds.) **The North-South Divide: Regional Change in Britain in the 1980s**. Paul Chapman Publishers, London, 1989, 213-247.

(with P.J. Taylor)

Introduction: a world in crisis? In R.J. Johnston and P.J. Taylor (eds.) **A World in Crisis? Geographical Perspectives** (second edition). Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1989, 1-15.

The individual and the world-economy. In R.J. Johnston and P.J. Taylor (editors) **A World in Crisis? Geographical Perspectives**. Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1989, 200-228.

(with C.J. Pattie)

The changing electoral geography of Great Britain. In J. Mohan (editor) **The Political Geography of Contemporary Britain**. Macmillan, London, 1989, 51-68.

People and places in the behavioural environment. In F.W. Boal and D.N. Livingstone, editors, **The Behavioral Environment: Essays in Reflection. Application and Re-evaluation**. Routledge, London, 1989, 235-252.

The state, political geography and geographers. In R. Peet and N. Thrift (editors) **New Models in Geography**. Unwin Hyman, London, 1989, 292-309.

Philosophy, ideology and geography. In D. Gregory and R. Walford (editors) **Horizons in Human Geography**. Macmillan, London, 1989, 48-66.

Local state, local government and local administration. In J. Simmie and R. King (editors) **The State in Action: Public Policy and Politics**. Frances Pinter, London, 1990, 59-73.

(with F.M. Shelley and P.J. Taylor)

Developments in electoral geography. In R.J. Johnston, F.M. Shelley and P.J. Taylor, editors, **Developments in Electoral Geography**, Routledge, London, 1990, 1-14.

Lipset and Rokkan revisited: electoral cleavages, electoral geography and electoral strategy in Great Britain. In R.J. Johnston, F.M. Shelley and P.J. Taylor, editors, **Developments in Electoral Geography**, Routledge, London, 1990, 121-142.

Economic and social policy implementation and outputs: an exploration of two contrasting geographies. In J.E. Kodras and J.P. Jones, editors, **Geographic Dimensions of United States Social Policy**. Edward Arnold, London, 1990, 37-58.

(with J. Hauer and G. A. Hoekveld)

Region, place and locale: an introduction to different conceptions of regional geography. In R. J. Johnston, J. Hauer and G. A. Hoekveld, editors, **Regional Geography: Current Developments and Future Prospects**. Routledge, London, 1990, 1-10.

The challenge for regional geography: some proposals for research frontiers. In R. J. Johnston, J. Hauer and G. A. Hoekveld, editors, **Regional Geography: Current Developments and Future Prospects**. Routledge, London, 1990, 122-139.

(with J. Hauer and G.A. Hoekveld)

Epilogue: towards an agenda for regional geographical research. In R. J. Johnston, J. Hauer and G. A. Hoekveld, editors, **Regional Geography: Current Developments and Future Prospects**. Routledge, London, 1990, 208-216.

(with P. J. Taylor)

The British Isles. In P. J. Taylor, editor, **World Government**. Oxford University Press, New York, 1990, 96-105.

Australasia, Oceania and Antarctica. In P. J. Taylor, editor, **World Government**. Oxford University Press, New York, 1990, 240-247.

Introduction. In R.J. Johnston and Vince Gardiner, editors, **The Changing Geography of the United Kingdom** (second edition). Routledge, London, 1991, 1-6.

And the future?. In R.J. Johnston and Vince Gardiner, editors, **The Changing Geography of the United Kingdom** (second edition). Routledge, London, 1991, 473-496.

(with C J Pattie, E Fieldhouse and A T Russell)

A widening regional cleavage in British voting behaviour 1964-87: preliminary explorations. In I Crewe, P Norris, D T Denver and D Broughton, editors, **British Elections and Parties Yearbook 1991**. Harvester Wheatsheaf, London, 1991, 121-144.

(with P J Taylor)

Uneven development: general processes and local variations. In J. A. Lent, editor, **Social Science Models and their Impact on the Third World: Studies in Third World Societies Publication 45**. Department of Anthropology, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg VA, 1991, 1-22.

(with C J Pattie)

The changing electoral geography of Great Britain. In D. Denver and G. Hands, editors, **Issues and Controversies in British Electoral Behaviour**. Harvester Wheatsheaf, London, 1992, 316-321.

Entries on Barnsley, Birmingham, Doncaster, Gateshead, Leeds, Liverpool, Manchester, Newcastle upon Tyne, Rotherham, South Shields, South Yorkshire, Sunderland, Tynemouth, and Tyne and Wear, in **Collier's Encyclopaedia**. Macmillan Publishing Company, New York, 1992

Foreword to L Mazurkiewicz **Human Geography in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union**. Belhaven Press, London, 1992, 1-3.

Electoral geography. In M. Holland, editor, **Electoral Behaviour in New Zealand**. Oxford University Press, Auckland, 1992, 25-50.

A changing world: a changing discipline? An introduction. In R. J. Johnston, editor, **The Challenge for Geography - A Changing World: A Changing Discipline**. Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1992, vii-ix.

A changing world: introducing the challenge. In R. J. Johnston, editor, **The Challenge for Geography - A Changing World: A Changing Discipline**. Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1992, 3-30.

Meet the challenge: make the change. In R. J. Johnston, editor, **The Challenge for Geography - A Changing World: A Changing Discipline**. Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1992, 151-180.

What human geographers write for students to read. In A. Rogers, H. Viles, and A. Goudie, editors, **The Student's Companion to Geography**. Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1992, 253-262.

(with C J Pattie)

Great Britain: twentieth century parties operating under nineteenth century regulations. In A. B. Gunlicks, editor, **Campaign and Party Finance in North America and Western Europe**. Westview Press, Boulder, 1993, 123-154.

The rise and decline of the corporate-welfare state: a comparative analysis in the global context. In P. J. Taylor, editor, **Political Geography of the Twentieth Century: A Global Analysis**. Belhaven Press, London, 1993, 115-170.

Making places, making people. In J. Sargent and R. Wiltshire, editors, **Geographical Studies and Japan**. Japan Library, Folkestone, 1993, 121-133.

(with C J Pattie)

Changing geographies of prosperity and representation: the role of the local state. In R. T. Harrison and M. Hart, editors, **Spatial Policy in a Divided Nation**. Jessica Kingsley, London, 1993, 37-63.

(with C J Pattie and E Fieldhouse)

Plus ça change: the changing electoral geography of Great Britain 1979-1992. In D. Denver, P. Norris, D. Broughton and C. Rallings, editors, **British Elections and Parties Yearbook 1993**. Harvester Wheatsheaf, London, 1993, 85-99.

(with C J Pattie)

The effectiveness of constituency campaign spending at recent general elections. In House of Commons Session 1992-93 Home Affairs Committee **Funding of Political Parties: Minutes of Evidence and Memoranda of Evidence**. HMSO, London, 1995, 726, 177-187.

(with C J Pattie and E Fieldhouse)

The geography of voting and representation: regions and the declining importance of the cube law. In A. Heath, R. Jowell and J. Curtice, editors, **Labour's Last Chance? The 1992 Election and Beyond**. Dartmouth, Aldershot, 1994, 255-274.

(with P J Taylor)

GIS and geography. In J Pickles, editor, *Ground Truth: The Social Implications of Geographical Information Systems*. Guilford Press, New York, 1995, 51-67.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Global change at the end of the twentieth century. In R J Johnston, P J Taylor and M J Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World in the Late Twentieth Century** (ISBN 0-631-19326-X). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1995, 1-10.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Geoeconomic change: the reconfiguration of late twentieth century capitalism. In R J Johnston, P J Taylor and M J Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World in the Late Twentieth Century** (ISBN 0-631-19326-X). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1995, 13-17.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Geopolitical change: after the cold war. In R J Johnston, P J Taylor and M J Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World in the Late Twentieth Century** (ISBN 0-631-19326-X). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1995, 79-81.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Geosocial change: people in turmoil. In R J Johnston, P J Taylor and M J Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World in the Late Twentieth Century** (ISBN 0-631-19326-X). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1995, 147-151.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Geocultural change: modernity, identity and machineriies of meaning. In R J Johnston, P J Taylor and M J Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World in the Late Twentieth Century** (ISBN 0-631-19326-X). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1995, 227-231.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Geoenvironmental change: a burden too far? In R J Johnston, P J Taylor and M J Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World in the Late Twentieth Century** (ISBN 0-631-19326-X). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1995, 297-301. Reprinted from *Applied Geography*

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Remapping the world. What sort of map? What sort of world? In R J Johnston, P J Taylor and M J Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World in the Late Twentieth Century** (ISBN 0-631-19326-X). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1995, 377-385.

Laws, states and superstates: international law and the environment. In K Conca, M Albert and G D Dabelko, editors, **Green Planet Blues: Environmental Politics from Stockholm to Rio** (ISBN 0-8133-2596-X). Westview Press, Boulder CO, 1995, 79-90. (Reprinted from **Applied Geography**, 12, 1992, 211-228)

Territoriality and the state. In G B Benko and U Strohmayr, editors, **Geography, History and Social Sciences**. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 1995, 213-226.

The business of British geography. In A D Cliff, P R Gould, A G Hoare and N J Thrift, editors, **Diffusing Geography: Essays for Peter Haggett**. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 1995, 317-341.

Geography. In A Kuper and J Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopedia (second edition)** (ISBN 0-415-10829-2). Routledge, London, 1996, 336-343.

Place. In A Kuper and J Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopedia (second edition)** (ISBN 0-415-10829-2). Routledge, London, 1996, 612-613.

Region. In A Kuper and J Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopedia (second edition)** (ISBN 0-415-10829-2). Routledge, London, 1996, 729-731.

Space. In A Kuper and J Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopedia (second edition)** (ISBN 0-415-10829-2). Routledge, London, 1996, 830-831.

Spatial analysis. In A Kuper and J Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopedia (second edition)** (ISBN 0-415-10829-2). Routledge, London, 1996, 831-832.

Territoriality. In A Kuper and J Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopedia (second edition)** (ISBN 0-415-10829-2). Routledge, London, 1996, 871-872.

(with C J Pattie)

The Conservative Party and the electorate. In S. Ludlam and M. J. Smith, editors, **Contemporary British Conservatism** (ISBN 0-333-62948-5). Macmillan, London, 1996, 37-62.

A place in geography. In E. M. Rawling and R. A. Daugherty, editors, **Geography into the Twenty-First Century** (ISBN 0-471-96236-8). John Wiley, Chichester, 1996, 59-76.

Paradigms and revolution or evolution? In J. Agnew, D. N. Livingstone and A. Rogers, editors, **Human Geography: An Essential Anthology** (ISBN 0-631-19459-2). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1996, 37-53. (reprinted from **Progress in Human Geography** 2, 1978)

Laws, states and super-states: international law and the environment. In K. Conca, M. Alberty, and G. D. Dalboko, editors, **Environmental Politics from Stockholm to Rio** (ISBN 0-8133-2596-X). Westview Press, Boulder CO, 1996, 12-23. (reprinted from **Applied Geography** 12, 1992.)

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

New boundaries, old inequalities: the evolution and partisan impact of the Celtic preference in British redistricting. In I. Hampsher-Monk and J. Stanyer, editors, **Contemporary Political Studies**. Political Studies Association, Belfast, 3, 1996, 1469-1482.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

How well did they do? The Boundary Commissions at the Third and Fourth Periodical Reviews. In I. McLean and D. Butler, editors, **Fixing the Boundaries: Defining and Redefining Single-Member Electoral Districts** (ISBN 1-85521-778-3). Dartmouth Publishing Company, Aldershot, 1996, 39-86.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Reforming the Act and the procedures. In I. McLean and D. Butler, editors, **Fixing the Boundaries: Defining and Redefining Single-Member Electoral Districts** (ISBN 1-85521-778-3). Dartmouth Publishing Company, Aldershot, 1996, 251-270.

The expansion and fragmentation of geography in higher education. In I. Douglas, R. J. Huggett and M. E. Robinson, editors, **Companion Encyclopedia of Geography: The Environment and Humankind** (ISBN 0-415-07417-7). Routledge, London, 1996, 794-817.

(with D Dorling, C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Missing voters in Britain 1992-1996: where, and with what impact? in D. Farrell, D. Broughton, D. Denver and J. Fisher, editors, **British Elections and Parties Yearbook 1996** (ISBN 0 7146 4770 5). Frank Cass, London, 1996, 37-49.

Managing how academics manage. In R. Cuthbert (editor) **Working in Higher Education** (ISBN 0335 19721 3). Open University Press, Milton Keynes, 1996, 101-118.

Political economy and political geography. In R D Dikshitt (editor) **Developments in Political Geography: A Century of Progress** (ISBN 0-8039-9357-9). Sage Publications, New Delhi, 1997, 242-263.

(with C J Pattie)

Anchors aweigh: variations in strength of party identification and in socio-political attitudes among the British electorate 1991-1994. In C J Pattie, D T , J Fisher and S Ludlam (editors) **British Elections and Parties Review 7** (ISBN 0 7146 4860 4). Frank Cass, London, 1997, 42-56.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, D J Rossiter, H Tunstall and I MacAllister)

New Labour landslide - same old electoral geography? In D Denver, J Fisher, P Cowley, C Pattie, editors, **British Elections and Parties Review, Volume 8: The 1997 General Election**. Frank Cass, London, 1998 (ISBN 0 7146 4909 0), 35-64.

(with C J Pattie and M Stuart)

Voting without party? In P Cowley, editor, **Conscience and Parliament**. Frank Cass, London, 1998 (ISBN 0 7146 4836 1), 146-176.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

The British electoral system and the British electorate. In D Dorling and S Simpson, editors, **Statistics in Society: The Arithmetic of Politics**. Arnold, London, 1998 (ISBN 0 340 71994 X), 391-399.

Geography and GIS. In P A Longley, M F Goodchild, D J Maguire and D W Rhind, editors, **Geographical Information Systems Volume 1: Principles and Technical Issues**. John Wiley, New York, 1999 (ISBN 0471-33132-5), 39-47

The United States, the 'Triumph of Democracy' and the 'End of History'. In D. Slater and P. J. Taylor, editors, **The American Century: Consequences and Coercion in the Projection of American Power**. Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1999 (ISBN 0-631-21222-1), 149-165.

Political spaces and representation within the state. In M Pacione, editor, **Applied Geography: Principles and Practice**. Routledge, London, 1999 (ISBN 0-415-18268-9 and 0-415-21419-X), 375-389.

(with C J Pattie, D J Rossiter, D F L Dorling, I MacAllister and H Tunstall)
New Labour's landslide and electoral bias: an exploration of differences between the 1997 UK general election result and the previous thirteen. In J. Fisher, P. J. Cowley, D. T. Denver and A. T. Russell, editors, **British Elections and Parties Review, Volume 9**. Frank Cass, London, 1999 (ISBN 0-7146-5015-3 and 0-7146-8072-9), 20-45.

Introduction. In V Gardiner and H Matthews, editors, **The Changing Geography of the United Kingdom (third edition)**. Routledge, London, 1999 (ISBN 0-415-17900-0 and 0-415-17901-7), 1-8.

Geography, fairness and liberal democracy. In J D Proctor and D M Smith, editors, **Geography and Ethics: Journeys in a Moral Terrain**. Routledge, London, 1999 (ISBN 0-415-18968-3 and 0-415-18969-1), 44-58.

Turning full circle? American geography and the social sciences, 1950-2000. In J-R Pitte and A-L Sanguin, editors, **Geographie et Liberte: Mélanges en Hommage à Paul Claval**. Paris: Editions L'Harmattan, 2000, 75-92.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, I MacAllister, H Tunstall, and D J Rossiter)
The neighbourhood effect and voting in England and Wales: real or imagined? In P. J. Cowley, D. T. Denver, A. T. Russell and L. Harrison, editors, **British Elections and Parties Review, Volume 10**. Frank Cass, London, 2000 (ISBN 0 7146 5096 X and 0 7146 8138 5), 47-63.

Power indices and the design of electoral/constitutional systems. In M. J. Holler and G. Owen (editors) **Power Measures: Volume 1**. Munich: Kluwer Publishers, 2000, 1-10.

Areal differentiation. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 1..** Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57598-091-2), 70-71.

Electoral geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 1..** Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 454-456.

Human geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 1..** Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 737-748.

Law and geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 1..** Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 919-920.

Locale. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 1..** Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 961.

Location theory. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 1..** Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 961-963.

Political geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 2**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 1243-1244.

Region and regional geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 2**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 1394-1396.

Residential segregation and urban social geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 2**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 1418-1419.

Scale in geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 2**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 1453-1454.

Social geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 2**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 1509-1510.

Spatial analysis. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 2**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 1573-1574.

Urban geography. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 2**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 1722-1724.

Elections. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 1**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 450-453.

Electoral law. In J Michie (editor) **Reader's Guide to the Social Sciences, Volume 1**. Fitzroy Dearborn, London, 2001 (ISBN 1-57958-091-2), 456-457.

(with C J Pattie)

Is there a crisis of democracy in Great Britain? Turnout at general elections reconsidered. In K. Dowding, J. Hughes and H. Margetts, editors, **Challenges to Democracy: Ideas, Involvement and Institutions**. London: Palgrave, 2001, 61-80.

Power indices and the design of electoral/constitutional systems. In M. J. Holler and G. Owen, editors, **Power Indices and Coalition Formation**. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers (ISBN 0-7923-7359-6), 2001, 353-362.

Agglomeration economies. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 15-16.

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs). In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 157-158.

Desertification. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 327.

Division of labour: spatial. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 363.

International Sea-Bed Authority. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 831-832.

Location theory. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 947-948.

Paradigm. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 1193-1195.

Political business cycle. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 1223-1224.

Time-space compression. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 1565.

Transport costs. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 1602-1603.

United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea. In R. J. Barry Jones, editor, **Routledge Encyclopaedia of International Political Economy**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-14532-5), 2001, 1635-1636.

Boundaries. In P. B. Clarke and J. Foweraker, editors, **Encyclopaedia of Democratic Thought**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-19396-6), 2001, 31-35.

Geography. In N. J. Smelser and P. B. Baltes, editors, **International Encyclopaedia of the Social and Behavioural Sciences, Volume 9**. Oxford: Elsevier, 2001, 6194-6199.

Electoral geography. In N. J. Smelser and P. B. Baltes, editors, **International Encyclopaedia of the Social and Behavioural Sciences, Volume 7**. Oxford: Elsevier, 2001, 4374-4378.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Geography/globalization. In R. J. Johnston, P. J. Taylor and M. J. Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World (second edition, revised and extended)**. (ISBN 0-631-22285-5 hbk; 0-631-2286-3 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2002, 1-18.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

The reconfiguration of late twentieth century capitalism. In R. J. Johnston, P. J. Taylor and M. J. Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World (second edition, revised and extended)**. (ISBN 0-631-22285-5 hbk; 0-631-2286-3 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2002, 21-28.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

After the Cold War. In R. J. Johnston, P. J. Taylor and M. J. Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World (second edition, revised and extended)**. (ISBN 0-631-22285-5 hbk; 0-631-2286-3 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2002, 103-116.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

People in turmoil. In R. J. Johnston, P. J. Taylor and M. J. Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World (second edition, revised and extended)**. (ISBN 0-631-22285-5 hbk; 0-631-2286-3 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2002, 193-198.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Modernity, identity and machineries of meaning. In R. J. Johnston, P. J. Taylor and M. J. Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World (second edition, revised and extended)**. (ISBN 0-631-22285-5 hbk; 0-631-2286-3 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2002, 277-282.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

A burden too far? In R. J. Johnston, P. J. Taylor and M. J. Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World (second edition, revised and extended)**. (ISBN 0-631-22285-5 hbk; 0-631-2286-3 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2002, 357-363.

(with P J Taylor and M J Watts)

Remapping the world: What sort of map? What sort of world?. In R. J. Johnston, P. J. Taylor and M. J. Watts, editors, **Geographies of Global Change: Remapping the World (second edition, revised and extended)**. (ISBN 0-631-22285-5 hbk; 0-631-2286-3 pbk). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 2002, 443-452.

(with D J Rossiter, C J Pattie and D F L Dorling)

Distortion magnified: New Labour and the British electoral system, 1950-2001. In L Bennie, C Rallings, J Tonge and P Webb, editors, **British Elections and Parties Review Volume 12: The 2001 General Election**. (ISBN 0 7146 5369 1, 0 7146 8303 5). Frank Cass, London, 2002, 133-155.

(with C J Pattie)

Representative democracy and electoral geography. In J. Agnew, K. Mitchell and G. Toal, editors, **A Companion to Political Geography**. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers (ISBN 0-631-22031-3), 2003, 337-355.

Geography and the social science tradition. In S. L. Holloway, S. P. Rice and G. Valentine, editors, **Key Concepts in Geography**. London: Sage Publications (ISBN 0-7619-7388-5), 2003, 51-72.

(with M. Williams)

Introduction. In R. J. Johnston and M. Williams, editors, **A Century of British Geography**. Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy (ISBN 0-19-726286-4), 2003, 1-10.

The institutionalisation of geography as an academic discipline. In R. J. Johnston and M. Williams, editors, **A Century of British Geography**. Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy (ISBN 0-19-726286-4), 2003, 45-97.

Order in space: geography as a discipline in distance. In R. J. Johnston and M. Williams, editors, **A Century of British Geography**. Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy (ISBN 0-19-726286-4), 2003, 303-346..

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling and D J Rossiter)

The Conservative Century? Geography and Conservative electoral success during the twentieth century. In D. Gilbert, D. Matless and B. Short, editors, **Geographies of British Modernity: Space and Society in the Twentieth Century**. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers (ISBN 0-631-23500-0), 2003, 54-79.

(with C J Pattie)

Do canvassing and campaigning work? Evidence from the 2001 general election in England. In C. Rallings, R. Scully, J. Tonge and P. Webb, editors, **British Elections and Parties Review, Volume 13**. London: Frank Cass (ISBN 0-7146-5526-0), 2003, 248-273.

Communications technology and the production of geographical knowledge. In S. D. Brunn, S. L. Cutter and J. W. Harrington Jr, editors, **Geography and Technology**. Boston: Kluwer (ISBN 1-4020-1857-6), 2004, 17-36.

Environmental problems and international democracy. In D. G. Janelle, B. Warf and K. Hansen, editors, **Worldminds: Geographical Perspectives on 100 Problems**. Boston: Kluwer (ISBN 1-4020-1612-3), 2004, 3-8.

(with C J Pattie)

Switching and splitting: local contexts and campaigns from intentions to the ballot box – new Zealand, 1999. In R Scully, J Fisher, P Webb and D Broughton, editors, **British Elections and Parties Review Volume 14**. London: Frank Cass (ISBN 0 4153 6266 0), 2004, 40-74.

(with C J Pattie)

Electoral geography in electoral studies: putting voters in their place. In C Barnett and M Low, editors, **Spaces of Democracy: Geographical Perspectives on Citizenship, Participation and Representation**. London: Sage Publications (ISBN 0 7619 4733 7; 0 7619 4734 5), 2004, 45-66.

Robert Eric Dickinson. In H. C. G. Matthew and Brian Harrison (editors) **Oxford Dictionary of National Biography**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. Online <http://www.oxforddnb.com/view/article/54701>, 3pp.

Disciplinary change and career paths. In R. Lee and D. M. Smith (editors) **Geographies and Moralities**. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing (ISBN 1-4051-1636-6; 1-4051-1637-4), 2004, 265-283.

Regionalization and classification. In K. Kempf-Leonard, J Heckman, G King and P Tracy, editors, **Encyclopaedia of Social Measurement**. New York: Elsevier, 2005 (ISBN 0-12-443890-3), 337-350.

(with P Cloke)

Deconstructing human geography's binaries. In P. Cloke and R. Johnston, editors, **Spaces of Geographical Thought: Deconstructing Human Geography's Binaries**. London: Sage Publications (ISBN0-7619-4731-0; 0-7619-4732-9) 2004, 1-20.

Geography. In A. Kuper and J. Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopaedia (third edition)**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-32096-8), 2004, 417-425.

Place. In A. Kuper and J. Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopaedia (third edition)**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-32096-8), 2004, 733-734.

Region. In A. Kuper and J. Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopaedia (third edition)**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-32096-8), 2004, 862-863.

Spatial analysis. In A. Kuper and J. Kuper, editors, **The Social Science Encyclopaedia (third edition)**. London: Routledge (ISBN 0-415-32096-8), 2004, 983-985.

(with C J Pattie)

Putting voters in their places: local context and voting in England and Wales, 1997. In A. Zuckerman, editor, **The Social Logic of Politics: Personal Networks as Contexts for Political Behavior**. Philadelphia: Temple University Press (ISBN 1-59213-148-6), 2005, 184-208.

Geography and GIS. In P. A. Longley, M. F. Goodchild, D. J. Maguire and D. W. Rhind, editors, **Geographical Information Systems: Principles, Techniques, Management and Applications (second edition, abridged)**. New York: John Wiley (ISBN 0-471-73545-0). 2005, 27-35.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

The election results in the UK regions. In P. Norris and C. Wlizeen, editors, **Britain Votes 2005**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005, 130-145.

Geography – coming apart at the seams. In N Castree, A Rogers and D Sherman, editors, **Questioning Geography: Fundamental Debates**. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 2005, 9-25. Reprinted in N. Castree and D. Gregory, editors, **SAGE Fundamentals of Geography: Human Geography, Volume 2**, 2011, 41-55.

(with H Clout and P Hall)

Jean Gottmann 1915-1994. In P Armstrong and G J Martin, editors, **Geographers: Biobibliographical Studies** Volume 25. London: Continuum, 2006, (ISBN 0 8264 8613 4), 42-59.

Representative democracy and environmental problem solution. In J. Pretty et al., editors, **The SAGE Handbook of Environment and Society**. London: Sage Publications, 2007, 281-298.

(with C J Pattie)

Place and vote. In K. R. Cox et al., editors, **The SAGE Handbook of Political Geography**. London: Sage Publications, 2008, 357-375.

Geography. In **Encyclopaedia Britannica Online**; <http://www.britannica.com/eb/article-9109765/geography>.

Explanation in Geography (1969): David Harvey. In P. Hubbard, R. Kitchin and G. Valentine, editors, **Key Texts in Human Geography**. London: Sage Publications, 2008, 25-32.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Electoral distortion despite redistricting by independent commissions: the British case, 1950-2005. In L. Handley and B. Grofman, editors, **Redistricting in Comparative Perspective**. New York: Oxford University Press, 2008, 205-224.

(with M F Poulsen)

The 'new geography' of ethnicity in England and Wales? In C. Dwyer and C. Bressey, editors, **New Geographies of Race and Racism**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2008, 157-178.

Emrys Jones. In **Proceedings of the British Academy 153: Biographical Memoirs of Fellows VII**, Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2008, 243-292.

Geography and the social science tradition. In N. J. Clifford, S. L. Holloway, S. P. Rice and G. Valentine, editors, **Key Concepts in Geography**. London: Sage, 2009, 46-65.

(with C J Pattie)

Voting and identity. In M. Flinders, A. Gamble, C. Hay and M. Kenny, editors, **The Oxford Handbook of British Politics**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009, 461-483.

Research funding bodies. In R. Kitchin and N. Thrift, editors, **International Encyclopedia of Human Geography**, Volume 9. Oxford: Elsevier, 2009, 364-369.

(with C J Pattie)

Entropy-maximising models. In R. Kitchin and N. Thrift, editors, **International Encyclopedia of Human Geography**, Volume 3. Oxford: Elsevier, 2009, 499-504..

Spatial science. In R. Kitchin and N. Thrift, editors, **International Encyclopedia of Human Geography**, Volume 10. Oxford: Elsevier, 2009, 384-395.

(with C J Pattie)

Electoral geography. In R. Kitchin and N. Thrift, editors, **International Encyclopedia of Human Geography**, Volume 3. Oxford: Elsevier, 2009, 405-422.

Emrys Jones. In **Oxford Dictionary of National Biography**, online edition, 2010, <http://www.oxforddnb.com/view/article/97416>, 3pp.

Geography and international studies: the foundations. In R. L. Denemark, editor, **The International Studies Encyclopedia, Volume V**. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 2010, 2902-2927.

Human geography. In R. E. Backhouse and P Fontaine, editors, **The History of the Social Sciences since 1945**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010, 155-183.

(with K Jones, P Haggett and K Dodds)

Leslie Wilson Hepple (1947-2007). In H. Lorimer and C. W. J. Withers, editors, **Geographers: Biobibliographical Studies** 29. London: Continuum, 2010, 73-96.

Institute of British Geographers. In B. Warf, editor, **Encyclopedia of Geography**. Sage Publications, 2010, 1601-1603; http://www.sage-reference.com/geography/Article_n641.html.

(with C J Pattie)

The local campaigns and the outcome. In N. Allen and J. Bartle, editors, **Britain at the Polls 2010**. London: Sage Publications, 2010, 203-239.

Creating human geography in the English-speaking world. In J. A. Agnew and J. S. Duncan, editors, **The Wiley-Blackwell Companion to Human Geography**. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011, 89-113.

(with N Khattab, I Sirkeci and T Modood)

Ethnicity, religion, residential segregation and life chances. In T Modood and J Salt (editors) **Global Migration, Ethnicity and Britishness**. Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan, 2011, 153-176.

(with C J Pattie)

Social networks, geography and neighbourhood effects. In J. Scott and P. Carrington, editors, **The Sage Handbook of Social Network Analysis**. London: SAGE Publications, 2011, 301-311.

(with C J Pattie)

Local parties, local money and local campaigns: regulation issues. In K. DE. Ewing, J. Rowbottom and J.-C. Tham (editors) **The Funding of Political Parties: Where Now?** London: Routledge, 2011, 92-109.

(with C J Pattie)

Electoral systems, geography, and political behaviour: United Kingdom examples. In B. Warf and J. Lieb, editors, **Revitalizing Electoral Geography**. Farnham: Ashgate, 2011, 31-58.

(with C J Pattie)

Voting behaviors. In D. Sotherton, editor, **Encyclopedia of Consumer Culture, Volume 3**. London: SAGE Publications, 2011, 1511-1514.

Seats, votes, and the spatial organisation of elections revisited. In G Gudgin and P J Taylor, **Seats, Votes, and the Spatial Organisation of Elections**. Colchester: ECPR Press, 2012, ix-xxxix.

(with C J Pattie)

Kevin Cox and electoral geography. In A. E. G. Jonas and A. Wood, editors, **Territory, the State and Urban Politics: a Critical Appreciation of the Selected Writings of Kevin R. Cox**. Farnham: Ashgate, 2012, 23-44.

Power indices and the design of electoral/constitutional systems. In M. Holler and H. Nurmi, editors, **Power, Voting and Voting Power: 30 Years After**. Berlin: Springer, 2013, 333-346.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE *DICTIONARY OF HUMAN GEOGRAPHY*

1st edition

Alonso model
American Geographical Society
Analysis of variance
Anarchism
Applied geography
Association of American Geographers
Balanced neighbourhood
Binomial distribution
Calibration
Categorical data analysis
Central business district
Central place theory
Centrifugal and centripetal forces
Chi square
City
City-size distribution
Classification and regionalization
Commuting
Components of change
Contextual effect
Conurbation
Correlation
Counterurbanization
Cube law
Decentralization
Density gradient
Districting algorithm
Ecological fallacy
Electoral geography
Externalities
Factor analysis
Frequency distribution
Friends-and-neighbours effect
Functional classification of cities
Gateway city
Geographical Association
Geographical societies and periodicals
Gerrymander
Hinterland
Institute of British Geographers
International Geographical Congresses

2nd edition

Alonso model
American Geographical Society
Analysis of variance

International Geographical Union
Linkages
Log-linear modelling
Malapportionment
Mean information field
Measurement
Megalopolis
Mercantilist model
Metropolitan area
Metropolitan labour area
Monopoly
Multi-dimensional scaling
Multiplier effects
National Council for Geographic Education
Negative binomial distribution
Non-parametric statistics
Normal distribution
Oligopoly
Optimum city size
Overurbanization
Periodic market systems
Poisson distribution
Pork barrel
Primate city
Principal components analysis
Proportional representation
Radical geography
Rank-size rule
Regression
Reilly's law
Revealed preference analysis
Ribbon development
Royal Geographical Society
Sampling
Seed-bed location
Significance test
Sprawl
Survey analysis
Urban geography
Urban system
Urbanization

Anarchism
Applied geography
Association of American Geographers

Balanced neighbourhood
Binomial distribution
Calibration
Categorical data analysis
Census tract
Central business district
Central place theory
Centrifugal and centripetal forces
Chaotic conception
Chi square
City
City-size distribution
Classification and regionalization
Cleavage
Collinearity
Commuting
Components of change
Confirmatory data analysis
Conflict
Congregation
Contextual effect
Contingency table
Conurbation
Correlation
Counterurbanization
Cube law
Daily urban system
Decentralization
Density gradient
Discrete choice model
Districting algorithm
Domino theory
Duopoly
Ecological fallacy
Electoral geography
Exit, voice and loyalty
Exploratory data analysis
Externalities
Factor analysis
Falsification
Fiscal crisis
Fiscal migration
Footloose industry
Forecast
Frequency distribution
Friends-and-neighbours effect
Fringe belt
Functional classification of cities
Gateway city
Geographical Association
Geographical societies and periodicals
Geopolitik
Gerrymander
Graphicacy
Hinterland
Holism
Homoscedasticity
Hypothesis
Ideal type
Inference
Innovation
Institute of British Geographers
International Geographical Congresses
International Geographical Union
Kurtosis
Labour theory of value
Law
Le Play Society
Lebensraum
Linkages
Locational analysis
Log-linear modelling
Malapportionment
Mean information field
Measurement
Megalopolis
Mercantilist model
Merit good
Metropolitan area
Metropolitan labour area
Monopoly
Morphology
Multi-dimensional scaling
Multiplier effects
National Council for Geographic Education
National Geographic Society
Negative binomial distribution
Non-parametric statistics
Normal distribution
Oligopoly
Optimum city size
Overurbanization
Periodic market systems
Phenomenalism
Plural society
Poisson distribution
Pork barrel

Post-industrial city
Power
Prediction
Preindustrial city
Primate city
Principal components analysis
Prisoner's dilemma
Proportional representation
Public choice theory
Public goods
Public policy, geography and
Quadrat
Questionnaire
Radical geography
Rank-size rule
Regression
Reilly's law
Repertory grid analysis
Residual
Revealed preference analysis
Ribbon development
Royal Geographical Society
Sampling
Science park
Section

3rd edition

Action space
Activity space
Alonso model
Analysis of variance
Anarchism
Anomie
Applied geography
Balanced neighbourhood
Barrio
Bifurcation
Binomial distribution
Blockbusting
Calibration
Catastrophe theory
Categorical data analysis
Census tract
Central business district
Central place theory
Centrifugal and centripetal forces
Chaos
Chaotic conception

Seed-bed location
Segmented labour market
Semantic differential
Significance test
Spatial analysis
Spatial fetishism
Spatial science
Sprawl
Stationarity
Sunbelt/snowbelt
Survey analysis
Teleology
Text
Theory
Tiebout model
Town
Tragedy of the commons
Transformation of variables
Turf politics
Urban
Urban geography
Urban system
Urbanization
Utility theory

Chi square
City
City-size distribution
Civic society
Classification and regionalization
Cleavage
Collinearity
Commercial geography
Common pool resources
Community
Commuting
Components of change
Confirmatory data analysis
Conflict
Contextual effect
Conurbation
Corporatism
Correlation
Counterurbanization
Cycle of poverty
Daily urban system

Decentralization
Density gradient
Desertification
Districting algorithm
Domino theory
Dual theory of the state
Ecological fallacy
Education, geography of
Efficiency
Electoral geography
Exit, voice and loyalty
Exploratory data analysis
Externalities
Factor analysis
Factorial ecology
Falsification
Feedback
Filtering
Fiscal crisis
Fiscal migration
Footloose industry
Forecast
Frequency distribution
Friends-and-neighbours effect
Fringe belt
Functional classification of cities
Gastarbeiter
Gateway city
General linear model
General systems theory
Gentrification
Geographical societies
Geopolitical transition
Gerrymandering
Ghetto
Graphicacy
Hinterland
Holism
Housing class
Human geography
Hypothesis
Ideal type
Inference
Information city
Inner city
Innovation
Invasion and succession
Land-use survey
Law
Le Play Society
Lebensraum
Linkages
Locational analysis
Log-linear modelling
Logit
Longitudinal data analysis
Malapportionment
Maximin criterion
Mean information field
Measurement
Megalopolis
Mercantilist model
Merit good
Metropolitan area
Metropolitan labour area
Microsimulation
Modifiable areal unit problem
Morphology
Multi-dimensional scaling
Multilevel modelling
Multiple nuclei model
Multiplier effects
Nearest neighbour analysis
Neighbourhood
Neighbourhood effect
Neighbourhood unit
NIMBY
Non-parametric statistics
Normal distribution
Optimum city size
Overurbanization
Periodic market systems
Place utility
Pork barrel
Positive discrimination
Power
Prediction
Primate city
Principal components analysis
Prisoner's dilemma
Public administration, geography of
Public finance, geography of
Public goods
Public policy, geography and
Quadrat
Quality of life
Questionnaire
Radical geography

Rank-size rule
Redlining
Regional class alliance
Regression
Reilly's law
Repertory grid analysis
Representation
Residual
Retroduction
Revealed preference analysis
Ribbon development
Sampling
Science park
Search behaviour
Secondary data analysis
Section
Sectoral model
Seed-bed location
Segmented labour market
Self-determination
Semantic differential
Service class
Significance test
Simulation
Skid row
Social area analysis
Social distance
Social movement
Social network
Social space
Social well-being
Spatial analysis

Spatial fetishism
Spatial science
Spatial separatism
Spontaneous settlement
Sport, geography of
Sprawl
Squatter settlement
Squatting
Sunbelt/snowbelt
Survey analysis
Teleology
Territorial social indicator
Theory
Tiebout model
Town
Tragedy of the commons
Transformation of variables
Turf politics
Urban
Urban ecology
Urban entrepreneurialism
Urban geography
Urban managers and gatekeepers
Urban system
Urbanism
Urbanization
Utility theory
von Thünen model
Welfare state
World city
Zonal model

4th edition

Action space
Activity space
Alonso model
Analysis of variance
Anarchism
Anomie
Applied geography
Barrio
Bifurcation
Blockbusting
Catastrophe theory
Categorical data analysis
Census tract
Central business district

Central place theory
Centrography
Centrifugal and centripetal forces
Chaos
Chaotic conception
City
City-size distribution
Civil society
Classification and regionalization
Cleavage
Collinearity
Commercial geography
Common pool resources
Community

Commuting
Components of change
Confirmatory data analysis
Conflict
Contextual effect
Conurbation
Corporatism
Correlation
Counterurbanization
Cultural hearth
Cycle of poverty
Decentralization
Density gradient
Districting algorithm
Domino theory
Dual theory of the state
Ecological fallacy
Edge city
Education, geography of
Electoral geography
Exit, voice and loyalty
Exploratory data analysis
Externalities
Factor analysis
Factorial ecology
Falsification
Feedback
Filtering
Fiscal crisis
Fiscal migration
Footloose industry
Forecast
Frequency distribution
Friends-and-neighbours effect
Fringe belt
Functional classification of cities
Gastarbeiter
Gateway city
General linear model
General systems theory
Geographical societies
Gerrymandering
Hinterland
Housing class
Human geography
Hypothesis
Ideal type
Inference
Inner city

Innovation
Invasion and succession
Land-use survey
Law (scientific)
Le Play Society
Lebensraum
Linkages
Location quotient
Locational analysis
Logistic regression
Log-linear modelling
Logit
Longitudinal data analysis
Macrogeography
Malapportionment
Mean information field
Measurement
Megalopolis
Mercantilist model
Merit good
Metropolitan
Metropolitan area
Metropolitan labour area
Microsimulation
Modifiable areal unit problem
Morphology
Multi-dimensional scaling
Multilevel modelling
Multiple nuclei model
Natural area
Nearest neighbour analysis
Neighbourhood
Neighbourhood effect
Neighbourhood unit
NIMBY
Nodal region
Non-parametric statistics
Normal distribution
Optimum city size
Overurbanization
Parametric statistics
Periodic market systems
Place utility
Pork barrel
Positive discrimination
Power
Prediction
Preservation
Primate city

Principal components analysis
Prisoner's dilemma
Private interest developments
Public administration, geography of
Public finance, geography of
Public goods
Public policy, geography and
Quango
Quality of life
Questionnaire
Racial districting
Radical geography
Rank-size rule
Red light district
Redistricting
Redlining
Regional alliance
Regional class alliance
Regression
Reification
Reilly's law
Residual
Retroduction
Revealed preference analysis
Ribbon development
Sampling
Science park
Search behaviour
Secondary data analysis
Section
Sectoral model
Seed-bed location
Segmented labour market
Self-determination
Significance test
Simulation
Skid row
Slavery
Slum

5th edition

Abduction
Aeropolis
Agent-based modelling
Algorithm
Alonso model
Cellular automata
Census
Census tract

Social area analysis
Social distance
Social network
Social space
Social well-being
Spatial analysis
Spatial fetishism
Spatial science
Spatial separatism
Spontaneous settlement
Sport, geography of
Sprawl
Squatter settlement
Squatting
Sunbelt/snowbelt
Survey analysis
Teleology
Territorial social indicator
Theory
Tiebout model
Town
Tragedy of the commons
Transformation of variables
Turf politics
Urban
Urban ecology
Urban entrepreneurialism
Urban geography
Urban managers and gatekeepers
Urban system
Urban village
Urbanism
Urbanization
Utility theory
von Thünen model
Welfare state
World city
Zonal model

Central business district
Central place theory
Centrifugal and centripetal forces
Classification and regionalization
Collinearity
Competitive advantage
Complementarity
Confirmatory data analysis

Contextual effect
Conurbation
Correlation
Counterurbanization
Data archive
Data mining
Decentralization
Deduction
Density gradient
Distance decay
Districting algorithm
Ecological fallacy
Ecological inference
Education
Electoral geography
e-social science
Ethnoburbs
Exit, voice and loyalty
Factor analysis
Factorial ecology
Feedback
Footloose industry
Free port
Friction of distance
Friends-and-neighbours effect
Garden city
General linear model
General systems theory
Genetic algorithm
Geographical societies
Gerrymandering
Graph theory
Green belt
Gross domestic product
Gross national product
Heuristic
Hinterland
Hotelling model
Induction
Invasion and succession
Land use land cover change
Land-use survey
Learning regions
Linkages
Log-linear modelling
Macrogeography
Malapportionment
Mean information field
Measurement

Megacities
Megalopolis
Metropolitan area
Micropolis
Modifiable areal unit problem
Multidimensional scaling
Multiple nuclei model
Neighbourhood effect
Neighbourhood unit
Neogeography
Neural networks
New town
NIMBY
Nodal region
Opportunity costs
Periodic market systems
Population potential
Pork barrel
Primate city
Principal components analysis
Prisoner's dilemma
Private interest developments
Productivity
Proximity
Public policy
Public-private partnership
Quadrat
Quadtree
Quality of life
Quantitative methods
Racial districting
Rank-size rule
Redistricting
Regression
Retroduction
Revealed preference analysis
Rural-urban continuum
Rustbelt
Satisficing behaviour
Search behaviour
Section
Sectoral model
Shift-share model
Significance test
Social area analysis
Social network
Social well-being
Software for qualitative analysis
Space syntax

Spontaneous settlement
Sunbelt/snowbelt
Sunk costs
System
Tiebout model
Town
Townscape
Transport costs
Trend surface analysis
Utility theory
Von Thunen model
World city
Zonal model

ARTICLES IN REFEREED JOURNALS

Multivariate regions: a further approach. **The Professional Geographer**, 17, 1965, (Sept), 9-12.

Sales in Australian central business areas. **The Australian Geographer**, 10, 1965, 49-52.

Commercial leadership in Australia. **The Australian Geographer**, 10, 1966, 49-52.

(with P.J. Rimmer)

A survey of Chadstone shopping habits. **Australian Planning Institute Journal**, 5, 1966, 72-76.

An index of accessibility and its use in the study of bus services and settlement patterns. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie**, 57, 1966, 33-38.

Components of rural population change. **Town Planning Review**, 36, 1966, 279-294.

The distribution of an intra-metropolitan central place hierarchy. **Australian Geographical Studies**, 4, 1966, 19-33. (Reprinted in J.M. Powell (ed.) **Urban and Industrial Australia**. Sorrett Press, Melbourne, 1974, 178-188.)

The population characteristics of the rural-urban fringe: a review and example. **Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology**, 2, 1966, 79-93.

Central places and the settlement pattern. **Annals, Association of American Geographers**, 56, 1966, 541-549.

(with P.J. Rimmer)

Derelict land in the city of Bendigo. **Department of Geography, University of Sydney, Research Paper 11**, 1966, 17 pp.

The location of high status residential areas. **Geografiska Annaler**, 48B, 1966, 23-25. (Reprinted in J.M. Powell (ed.) **Urban and Rural Australia**. Sorrett Press, Melbourne, 1978, 133-165).

The Australian small town in the post-war period. **The Australian Geographer**, 10, 1967, 215-219.

(with P.J. Rimmer)

A note on consumer behaviour in an urban hierarchy. **Journal of Regional Science**, 7, 1967, 161-166.

Population growth and urbanization, Australia 1961-1966. **Geography**, 52, 1967, 199-202.

(with P.J. Rimmer)

Areas of community interest in Victoria as indicated by competitive sport. **The Australian Geographer**, 10, 1967, 311-313.

(with P.J. Rimmer)

Commercial leadership in New Zealand. **New Zealand Geographer**, 23, 1967, 165-168.

(with P.J. Rimmer)

Some recent changes in Melbourne's commercial landscape. **Erdkunde**, 21, 1967, 64-67.

(with P.J. Rimmer)

The competitive position of a planned shopping centre. **The Australian Geographer**, 10, 1967, 160-168.

A reconnaissance study of population change in Nidderdale 1951-1961. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, 41, 1967, 113-123.

Components and correlates of Victorian population change. **Australian Geographical Studies**, 5, 1967, 165-181.

Railways, urban growth, and central place patterns. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie**, 59, 1968, 33-41.

Choice in classification: the subjectivity of objective methods. **Annals, Association of American Geographers**, 58, 1968, 575-589.

Commercial leadership as an urban function: some international comparisons. **Proceedings, Fifth New Zealand Geography Conference**, 1968, 153-157.

(with P.J. Rimmer)

Population movements to nine Victorian towns. **The Australian Geographer**, 10, 1968, 421-424.

An outline of the development of Melbourne's street pattern. **The Australian Geographer**, 10, 1968, 453-465.

Some tests of a model of intra-urban population mobility. **Urban Studies**, 6, 1969, 34-57.

Population movement and metropolitan expansion: London 1951-1961. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, 46, 1969, 71-91.

Towards an analytical study of the townscape: the residential building fabric. **Geografiska Annaler**, 50B, 1969, 2-32.

Processes of change in the high status residential areas of Christchurch. **New Zealand Geographer**, 25, 1969, 1-15.

Urban geography in New Zealand, 1945-1969. **New Zealand Geographer**, 25, 1969, 121-135.

- Population changes in an urban system - the examples of Scotland and the Republic of Ireland. **Scottish Geographical Magazine**, 85, 1969, 132-140.
- Population changes in Australian small towns, 1961-1966. **Rural Sociology**, 34, 1969, 212-218.
- Grouping and regionalising: some technical and methodological observations. **Economic Geography**, 46, 1970, 293-305.
- Components analysis in geographic research. **Area**, 2, 1970, 68-71.
- On spatial patterns in the residential structure of cities. **The Canadian Geographer**, 14, 1970, 361-367.
- Zonal and sectoral patterns in Melbourne's residential structure. **Land Economics**, 45, 1970, 463-467.
- Latent migration potential and the gravity model. **Geographical Analysis**, 2, 1970, 380-190.
- The residential preferences of New Zealand school students. **New Zealand Journal of Geography**, 50, 1971, 13-24.
- Some limitations of factorial ecology and social area analysis. **Economic Geography**, 47, 1971, 314-323.
- On value systems in urban planning. **Town Planning Quarterly**, 23, 1971, 9-15.
- Mental maps of the city: suburban preference patterns. **Environment and Planning** 3, 1971, 63-72.
- (with C.C. Kissling)
Establishment use patterns in central places. **Australian Geographical Studies**, 9, 1971, 116-132. (Reprinted in L.S. Bourne (ed.) **Internal Structure of the City**. Oxford University Press, New York, 1982, 344-356).
- (with K.R. Harris)
The pattern of urban development: Northwest Christchurch 1956-1966. **Royal Australian Planning Institute Journal**, 9, 1971, 88-94.
- On the progression from primacy to rank-size in an urban system: the deviant case of New Zealand. **Area**, 3, 1971, 180-183.
- Resistance to migration and the mover/stayer model: aspects of kinship and population stability in an English rural area. **Geografiska Annaler**, B, 52, 1971, 16-27.
- Regional development in New Zealand: problems of a small yet prosperous ex-colony. **Regional Studies**, 5, 1971, 321-331.
- Spatial elements in voting patterns at the 1968 Christchurch City Council elections. **Political Science**, 24, 1972, 49-61.

Activity spaces and residential preferences: some tests of the hypothesis of sectoral mental maps. **Economic Geography**, 48, 1972, 192-211.

Towards a general model of intra-urban residential patterns: some cross-cultural comparisons. **Progress in Geography**, 4, 1972, 83-124.

The drift north: forced or fancied? **Town Planning Quarterly**, 24, 1972, 5-8.

(with P.J. Perry)

Spatial patterns in the agricultural depression of late nineteenth century Dorset. **Journal of Interdisciplinary History**, 2, 1972, 299-311.

Geography, the social sciences, and social studies. **New Zealand Journal of Geography**, 52, 1972, 18-22.

(with L.E. Jackson)

Structuring the image: an investigation of the elements of mental maps. **Environment and Planning**, 4, 1972, 415-427.

(with P.J. Perry)

Deviation directionelle dans les aires de contact. **Etudes Rurales**, 46, 1972, 23-33.

Social area change in Melbourne, 1968: a sample exploration. **Australian Geographical Studies**, 11, 1973, 79-98.

Spatial patterns and influences on voting in multi-candidate elections: the Christchurch City Council election, 1968. **Urban Studies**, 10, 1973, 69-82.

(with J. Forrest)

Local patterns in voting for Dunedin City Council. **New Zealand Geographer**, 29, 1973, 166-181.

On friction of distance and regression coefficients. **Area**, 5, 1973, 187-191.

(with B. Donaldson)

Sectoral mental maps: further evidence from an extended methodology. **Geographical Analysis**, 5, 1973, 45-54.

Population, environment and standard of living in New Zealand. **Pacific Viewpoint**, 14, 1973, 75-93.

Possible extensions to the factorial ecology method: a note. **Environment and Planning**, 5, 1973, 719-734.

Spatial patterns in suburban evaluations. **Environment and Planning**, 5, 1973, 385-396.

(with A D Trlin)

Dimensionality of attitudes towards immigrants: a New Zealand example. **Australian Journal of Psychology**, 25 (1973), 183-189.

(with L.E. Jackson)

Relationships among age, experience and spatial preferences as underlying regularities to mental maps. **Geographical Analysis**, 5, 1974, 69-84.

(with J.E. Hay)

Environmental attitudes and environmental knowledge: air pollution in Christchurch. **Proceedings, Seventh New Zealand Geography Conference**, 1973, 65-74.

(with J.E. Hay)

Spatial variations in awareness of air pollution distributions. **International Journal of Environmental Studies**, 6, 1974, 131-136.

(with D. Clark and W.K.D. Davies)

The application of factor analysis in human geography. **The Statistician**, 23, 1974, 259-281.

Local effects in voting at a local election. **Annals, Association of American Geographers**, 64, 1974, 418-429.

On costs and benefits of regional development alternatives. **Town Planning Quarterly**, 36, 1974, 36-38.

On section prices in Christchurch. **New Zealand Economic Papers**, 8, 1974, 180-192.

Geography and the social sciences. **Geographical Education**, 2, 1974, 159-168.

Regional development and regional planning: a New Zealand debate. **Town and Country Planning**, 42, 1974, 363-369.

Social distance, proximity and social contact. **Geografiska Annaler**, 56B, 1974, 57-67.

Map pattern and friction of distance parameters: a comment. **Regional Studies**, 9, 1975, 281-3.

But some are more equal ... who gets what where, and how, in New Zealand. **Geography**, 60, 1975, 255-268.

Whither electoral geography? **Annals of the Association of American Geographers**, 65, 1975, 342-345.

On regression coefficients in comparative studies of the friction of distance. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie**, 67, 1976, 15-28.

Observations on accounting procedures and urban-size policies. **Environment and Planning A**, 8, 1976, 327-340.

Population distributions and the essentials of human geography. **South African Geographical Journal**, 58, 1976, 83-106.

Spatial and temporal variations in land and property prices in New Zealand: 1953-1972. **New Zealand Geographer**, 32, 1976, 30-55.

Anarchy, conspiracy, apathy: the three 'conditions' of geography. **Area**, 8, 1976, 1-3 (Invited comment).

(with P.W. Newton)

Residential area characteristics and residential area homogeneity: further thoughts on extensions to the factorial ecology method. **Environment and Planning A**, 8, 1976, 543-552.

Areal studies, ecological studies, and social patterns in cities. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS1, 1976, 118-122.

Inter-regional and inter-urban income variations in New Zealand. **Pacific Viewpoint**, 17, 1976, 147-158.

Resource allocation and political campaigns: notes towards a methodology. **Policy and Politics**, 5, 1976, 181-199.

Spatial structure, plurality systems, and electoral bias. **The Canadian Geographer**, 20, 1976, 310-328.

Contagion in neighbourhoods: a note on problems of modelling and analysis. **Environment and Planning A**, 8, 1976, 581-586.

Parliamentary seat redistribution: more opinions on the theme. **Area**, 8, 1976, 39-34.

National sovereignty and national power in European institutions. **Environment and Planning A**, 9, 1977, 569-577.

(with A.J. Hunt)

Voting power in the E.E.C.'s Council of Ministers: an essay on method in political geography. **Geoforum**, 8, 1977, 1-9.

The electoral geography of an election campaign: Scotland in October 1974. **Scottish Geographical Magazine**, 93, 1977, 98-108.

National power in the European Parliament as mediated by the party system. **Environment and Planning A**, 9, 1977, 1055-1066.

Population distributions and electoral power: preliminary investigations of class bias. **Regional Studies**, 11, 1977, 309-321.

The compatibility of spatial structure and electoral reform: observations on the electoral geography of Wales. **Cambria**, 4, 1977, 125-151.

Environment, elections and expenditure: analysis of where governments spend. **Regional Studies**, 11, 1977, 383-394.

Political geography and welfare: observations on interstate variations in Aid to Families with Dependent Children Programs. **The Professional Geographer**, 29, 1977, 347-352.

(with P.E. White)

Reactions to foreign workers in Switzerland: an essay in electoral geography. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie**, 67, 1977, 341-354.

The geography of federal allocations in the United States: preliminary tests of some hypotheses for political geography. **Geoforum**, 8, 1977.

Regarding urban origins, urbanization and urban patterns. **Geography**, 62, 1977, 1-8.

On geography and the organization of education. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education**, 1, 1977, 5-12.

Urban geography: city structures. **Progress in Human Geography**, 1, 1977, 118-129.
(Reprinted in L.S. Bourne (ed.) **Internal Structure of the City**. Oxford University Press, New York, 1982, 80-89.)

Novel and eccentric ... but valuable? Some responses to Richardson. **Environment and Planning A**, 9, 1977, 357-360.

Principal components analysis and factor analysis in geographical research: some problems and issues. **South African Geographical Journal**, 59, 1977, 30-44.

Concerning the geography of land values in cities. **South African Geographer**, 5, 1977, 368-379.

The allocation of Federal money in the United States: aggregate analysis by correlation. **Policy and Politics**, 6, 1978, 279-297.

(with P.J. Taylor)

Population distributions and political power in the European Parliament. **Regional Studies**, 12, 1978, 61-68.

Political spending in the United States: analyses of political influences on the allocation of Federal money to local environments. **Environment and Planning A**, 10, 1978, 691-704.

Friends-and-neighbours voting in Victoria: a note. **Politics**, 13, 1978, 151-154.

(with C.A. Hughes)

Constituency delimitation and the unintentional gerrymander in Brisbane. **Australian Geographical Studies**, 16, 1978, 99-110.

Congressional committees and the geography of federal spending in the USA: the examples of NASA and the AEC. **Area**, 10, 1978, 272-278.

On the measurement of power: some reactions to Laver. **Environment and Planning A**, 10, 1978, 907-914.

More on the structure of British education and the role of geography. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education**, 2, 1978, 6-13.

Political geography and political power. **Munich Social Science Review**, 1(3), 1978, 5-31.

Paradigms and revolution: observations on human geography since the Second World War. **Progress in Human Geography**, 2, 1978, 189-206.

On normative analyses and factorial ecologies - a response to Perle (1978). **Environment and Planning A**, 10, 1978, 731-733.

Urban geography: city structures. **Progress in Human Geography**, 2, 1978, 148-152.

(with A.M. Hay and N. Wrigley)

Variability in grocery prices. **Area**, 11, 1979, 160-162.

On urban and regional systems in lagged correlation analyses. **Environment and Planning A**, 11, 1979, 705-714.

Urban geography: city structures. **Progress in Human Geography**, 3, 1979, 133-138.

Procrustean rotations and the monitoring of policies for residential patterns. **Environment and Planning A**, 11, 1979, 463-472.

Campaign expenditure and the efficacy of advertising at the 1974 general elections in England. **Political Studies**, 27, 1979, 114-119.

Governmental influences in the human geography of 'developed countries'. **Geography**, 64, 1979, 1-11.

Campaign spending and votes: a reconsideration. **Public Choice**, 33, 1979, 97-106.

The homes of callers to a telephone counselling service: towards a mapping of community in the city. **New Zealand Geographer**, 35, 1979, 34-40.

(with A.M. Hay)

Search and the choice of shopping centre: two models of variability in destination selection. **Environment and Planning A**, 11, 1979, 791-804.

On the characterization of urban social areas. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie**, 70, 1979, 232-238.

Congressional committees and department spending: the political influence on the geography of Federal expenditure in the United States. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS4 1979, 373-384.

- Congressional committees and the inter-state distribution of military spending. **Geoforum**, 10, 1979, 151-162.
- On the relationships between regional and national unemployment trends. **Regional Studies**, 13, 1979, 453-464.
- Regional variations in the 1979 general election results for England. **Area**, 11, 1979, 294-298.
- The spatial impact of fiscal changes in Britain: regional policy in reverse? **Environment and Planning A**, 11, 1979, 1439-1444.
- Class, conflict and electoral geography. **Antipode**, 11(3), 1979, 36-43.
- Urban geography: city structures. **Progress in Human Geography**, 4, 1980, 81-85.
- Electoral geography and political geography. *Australian Geographical Studies*, 18, 1980, 37-50.
- Some are bigger than others and a few are very big: an approach to studying urban-size distributions. **Teaching Geography**, 6, 1980, 24-27.
- Xenophobia and referenda: an example of the exploratory use of ecological regression. **L'Espace Geographique**, 9, 1980, 73-80.
- (with D.J. Rossiter)
The current redistribution of parliamentary seats: eight Greater London boroughs. **Area**, 12, 1980, 223-228.
- Political geography without politics. **Progress in Human Geography**, 4, 1980, 439-446.
- (with A.M. Hay)
Spatial variations in grocery prices: further attempts at modelling. **Urban Geography**, 1, 1980, 189-20.
- On the nature of explanation in human geography. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS5, 1980, 402-412.
- Regional variations in British voting trends - 1966-1979: tests of an ecological model. **Regional Studies**, 15, 1981, 23-32.
- Campaign expenditure and the efficacy of advertising: a response. **Political Studies**, 29, 1981, 113-114.
- (with D.J. Rossiter)
Program GROUP: the identification of all possible solutions to a constituency-delimitation problem. **Environment and Planning A**, 13, 1981, 231-238.
- (with D.J. Rossiter)
Shape and the definition of Parliamentary constituencies. **Urban Studies**, 18, 1981, 219-223.

(with D.J. Rossiter)

An approach to the delimitation of planning regions. **Applied Geography** 1, 1981, 55-70.

Testing the Butler-Stokes model of a polarization effect around the national swing in partisan preferences: England, 1979. **British Journal of Political Science**, 11, 1981, 113-171.

Some technical issues in the comparative study of residential segregation. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS6, 1981, 246-250.

Applied geography, quantitative analysis and ideology. **Applied Geography** 1, 1981, 218-219.

Short-term electoral change in England, 1974. **Geoforum** 12, 1981, 237-244.

Changing voter preferences, uniform electoral swing, and the geography of voting in New Zealand. **New Zealand Geographer**, 37, 1981, 13-19.

Regarding the delimitation of regions according to climatic fluctuations. **Archives of Meteorology, Geophysics and Bioclimatology** B, 29, 1981, 215-228.

(with J. Forrest)

On the characterization of urban sub-areas according to age structure. **Urban Geography** 2, 1981, 31-40.

Political geography without dogma. **Progress in Human Geography** 5, 1981, 595-598.

(with A.M. Hay and A.J. Parker)

Variations in grocery prices within Dublin: some tests of their stability. **Irish Geography** 14, 1981, 91-98.

The management and autonomy of the local state: the role of the judiciary in the United States. **Environment and Planning A** 13, 1981, 1305-1316.

Embourgeoisement, the property-owning democracy, and ecological models of voting in England. **British Journal of Political Science** 11, 1981, 499-503.

The political element in suburbia: a key influence on the urban geography of the United States. **Geography** 66, 1981, 286-296.

Embourgeoisement and voting: England 1974. **Area** 13, 1981, 345-351.

Local government, suburban segregation and litigation in US metropolitan areas. **Journal of American Studies** 15, 1981, 211-230. (This paper was reviewed in **The Wilson Quarterly** Spring, 1982).

On the nature of human geography. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS7, 1982, 123-125.

The changing geography of voting in the United States: 1946-1980. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS7, 1982, 187-204.

(with A M Hay)

On the parameters of uniform swing in single-member constituency electoral systems.

Environment and Planning A 14, 1982, 61-74.

(with A.M. Hay and P.J. Taylor)

Estimating the sources of spatial change in election results: a multiproportional matrix approach.

Environment and Planning A 14, 1982, 951-961.

The definition of voting regions in multi-party contests. **European Journal of Political Research** 10, 1982, 293-304.

Uncovering structural effects in ecological data: an entropy-maximizing approach.

Geographical Analysis 14, 1982, 355-365.

Short-term electoral change in England: estimates of its spatial variation. **Political Geography Quarterly** 1, 1982, 41-55.

The geography of electoral change: an illustration of an estimating procedure. **Geografiska Annaler B**, , 1982, 51-60.

(with E.V. Brack)

Appointment and promotion in the academic labour market: a preliminary survey of British University Departments of Geography, 1933-1982. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS8, 1983, 100-111.

Redistricting by independent commissions: a perspective from Britain. **Annals, Association of American Geographers** 72, 1982, 457-470.

Confidence limits for line samples: a note. **Teaching Geography** 8, 1982, 84-85.

Texts, actors and higher managers: judges, bureaucrats and the political organization of space.

Political Geography Quarterly 2, 1983, 3-20.

From description to explanation in urban geography. **Geography** 68, 1983, 11-15.

Campaign spending and voting in England: analyses of the efficacy of political advertising.

Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy 1, 1983, 117-126.

(with A.M. Hay and D. Rumley)

Entropy-maximizing method for estimating voting data: a critical test. **Area**, 15, 1983, 35-41.

Resource analysis, resource management and the integration of physical and human geography.

Progress in Physical Geography 7, 1983, 127-146.

Spatial continuity and individual variability. **Electoral Studies** 2, 1983, 53-68.

On the symmetry of leads and lags in studies of regional unemployment. **Regional Studies** 17, 1983, 105-112.

(with A.M. Hay)

Voter transition probability estimates: an entropy-maximizing approach. **European Journal of Political Research** 11, 1983, 93-98.

The neighbourhood effect won't go away: observations on the electoral geography of England in the light of Dunleavy's critique. **Geoforum** 14, 1983, 161-168.

(with P.J. Taylor and A.N. O'Neill)

The changing electoral geography of the Netherlands: 1946-1981. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie** 74, 1983, 185-195.

(with A.M. Hay)

The study of process in quantitative human geography. **L'Espace Geographique** 12, 1983, 69-76.

Political geography of contemporary events II. A reapportionment revolution that failed. **Political Geography Quarterly** 2, 1983, 309-318.

(with D.J. Rossiter)

The definition of Parliamentary constituencies in Great Britain: a computer-based information system. **Journal of the Operational Research Society** 34, 1983, 1079-1084.

Class locations, consumption locations, and the geography of voting in England. **Society Science Research** 12, 1983, 215-235.

Proportional representation and fair representation in the European Parliament. **Area** 15, 1983, 347-353.

The feedback component of the pork barrel: tests using the results of the 1983 general election in Britain. **Environment and Planning A**, 15, 1983, 1567-1716.

From Nixon to Carter: estimates of the geography of voting change 1972-76. **Journal of Geography** 82, 1983, 261-264.

European constituencies for Wales? **Cambria** 10, 2, 1983, 112-129.

On geography and the history of geography. **History of Geography Newsletter** 3, 1984, 1-7.

'Cracking the mould': the changing geographical pattern of voting in England, 1979-1983. **Area** 16, 101-108.

(with P.J. Perry)

Campaign spending and voting in the New Zealand general election 1981: a note. **New Zealand Geographer** 39, 1984, 81-83.

(with S. Openshaw, D.W. Rhind and D.J. Rossiter)

Spatial scientists and representational democracy: the role of information-processing technology in the design of parliamentary and other constituencies. **Environment and Planning C, Government and Policy** 2, 1984, 57-66.

(with A.M. Hay and D. Rumley)

On testing for structural effects in electoral geography, using entropy-maximizing. **Environment and Planning A** 16, 1983, 233-240.

(with M.P. Morrissey)

The sources of electoral bias in Jamaican electoral results, 1967-1980. **Caribbean Geography** 2, 1984, 175-185.

(with A.M. Hay)

The geography of ticket-splitting: a preliminary study of the 1976 elections using entropy-maximizing methods. **The Professional Geographer** 36, 1984, 291-296.

(with J. Forrest and A.M. Hay)

In what ways are the suburbs different? A note. **Politics**, 19, 1984, 97-101.

Marxist political economy, the state and political geography. **Progress in Human Geography** 8, 1984, 473-492.

Human geography as a generalizing social science: trans-Atlantic contrasts in local government. **The Geographical Journal** 150, 1984, 335-341.

The world is our oyster. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS9, 1984, 443-459.

The region in twentieth century British geography. **History of Geography Newsletter** 4, 1984, 26-35.

Spatial analysis in British human geography: a twenty-year diversion? **L'Espace Geographique** 14, 1985, 29-32.

(with P.C. Jones)

Economic development, labour migration and urban social geography. **Erdkunde** 39, 1985, 12-18.

Political advertising and the geography of voting in England at the 1983 general election. **International Journal of Advertising** 4, 1985, 1-10.

Party strength, incumbency and campaign spending as influences on voting in four English general elections. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie** 76, 1985, 82-87.

Class and the geography of voting in England: towards measurement and understanding. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS10 1985, 245-255.

A note on local spending in the 1983 general election: differences between the Liberal and SDP parties in England. **Environment and Planning A** 17, 1985, 1393-1400.

(with P J Taylor)

People, places and parliaments: a geographical perspective on electoral reform in Great Britain. **The Geographical Journal** 151, 1985, 327-338.

On the practical relevance of a realist approach to human geography. **Progress in Human Geography** 9, 1985, 601-604.

Places matter. **Irish Geography** 18, 1985, 58-63.

(with J. Forrest)

On the geography of voting in the 1984 New Zealand general election. **Political Science** 37, 1985, 151-159.

The neighbourhood effect revisited: spatial science or political regionalism? **Environment and Planning D: Society and Space** 4, 1986, 41-55. (Reprinted in K R Cox, editor, **Political Geography (Volume 3)**; London, Routledge, 2005).

A space for place (or a place for space) in British psephology: a review of recent writings with especial reference to the General Election of 1983. **Environment and Planning A** 18, 1986, 599-618.

Information flows and votes: an analysis of local campaign spending in England, 1983. **Geoforum** 17, 1986, 69-79.

Information provision and individual behavior: a case study of voting at an English general election. **Geographical Analysis** 18, 1986, 129-141.

(with P.J. Taylor)

Political geography: a politics of places within places. **Parliamentary Affairs** 39, 1986, 135-149.

(with J. Forrest)

Spatial-structural effects and the geography of voting in Australia, 1977. **Australian Geographer** 16, 1985, 286-290.

The general good of the community: Some perspectives on town planning and residential segregation: a Mount Laurel case study. **Planning Perspectives** 1, 1986, 131-145.

Review Essay: John L. Paterson **David Harvey's Geography**. **Antipode** 18, 1986, 96-109.

Places and votes: the role of location in the creation of political attitudes. **Urban Geography** 7, 1986, 103-117.

Understanding and solving American urban problems: geographical contributions? **The Professional Geographer** 38, 1986, 229-233.

A further look at British political finance. **Political Studies** 34, 1986, 466-473.

Placing politics. **Political Geography Quarterly** 5, 1986, S63-S78.

Places, campaigns and votes. **Political Geography Quarterly** 5, 1986, S105-S118.

Four fixations and the quest for unity in geography. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS11, 1986, 449-453.

The geography of the working class and the geography of the Labour vote in England 1983: a prefatory note to a research agenda. **Political Geography Quarterly** 6, 1987, 7-16.

What price place? **Political Geography Quarterly** 6, 1987, 51-2.

British urban social geography. **Journal of Geography** 86, 1987, 19-23.

Geography, the state of the world, and the study of places. **New Zealand Journal of Geography** 84, 1987, 4-6

A note on housing tenure and voting in Britain, 1983. **Housing Studies** 2, 1987, 112-121.

The minority problem in a multicultural world. **Geography Review**, 1, 1987, 23-28.

Job markets and housing markets in the 'developed world'. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Social Geografie** 77, 1986, 328-335.

Can we leave electoral reform to politicians? **Political Geography Quarterly** 6, 1987, 279-282.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Family background, ascribed characteristics, political attitudes and regional variations in voting within England, 1983: a further contribution. **Political Geography Quarterly** 6, 1987, 347-349.

The rural milieu and voting in Britain. **Journal of Rural Studies** 3, 1987, 95-103.

(with P.J. Taylor)

North:South - East:West: the two basic geographical divisions of the modern world. **Geographical Education** 5(3), 1987, 5-11.

(with P.J. Taylor)

The baby's gone: on regional polarization in British elections. **The Professional Geographer** 39, 1987, 62-64.

(with C.J. Pattie)

A dividing nation? An initial exploration of the changing electoral geography of Great Britain, 1979-1987. **Environment and Planning A** 19, 1987, 1001-1013.

Dealignment, volatility and electoral geography. **Studies in Comparative International Development** 22, 1987, 3-25.

The context of a paradox. **Studies in Comparative International Development** 22, 1987, 56-59.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Are we really all Alliance nowadays? Discriminating by discriminant analysis. **Electoral Studies** 7, 1988, 27-32.

The 1987 New Zealand general election: changing policies = changing geographies? **British Review of New Zealand Studies** 1, 1988, 27-49.

(with R. Honey)

Political geography of contemporary events: the 1987 general election in New Zealand: the demise of electoral cleavages? **Political Geography Quarterly** 7, 1988, 363-368.

(with C.J. Pattie)

People, attitudes, milieux and votes: an exploration of voting at the 1983 British general election. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS13, 1988, 303-323.

There's a place for us. **New Zealand Geographer** 44, 1988, 8-13.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Attitudes and votes at the 1983 general election: exploration of the geography of 'deviations'. **Area** 20, 1988, 111-119.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Changing voter allegiances in Great Britain, 1979-1987: An exploration of regional patterns. **Regional Studies** 22, 1988, 179-192.

(with C.J. Pattie)

A growing north-south divide in British voting patterns, 1979-1987. **Geoforum** 20, 1989, 93-106.

(with C.J. Pattie)

A nation dividing? Economic well-being, voter response and the changing electoral geography of Britain. **Parliamentary Affairs** 42, 1989, 37-57.

(with W. Walton)

The politics of municipal annexation: a California case study. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie** 80, 1989, 2-13.

(with C.J. Pattie and L.C. Johnston)

The impact of constituency spending on the result of the 1987 British general election. **Electoral Studies**, 8, 1989, 143-155.

Voting shifts in New Zealand between 1984 and 1987: analyses of estimated constituency flow-of-the-vote matrices. **Political Science** 41, 1989, 1-17.

(with C.J. Pattie and L.C. Johnston)

The role of ecological analysis in electoral geography: the changing pattern of Labour voting in Great Britain, 1983-1987. **Geografiska Annaler** 70B, 1988, 307-324.

The Institute, study groups, and a discipline without a core? **Area** 21, 1989, 407-414.

The beginnings of realignment? Ecological analysis of the 1984 and 1987 New Zealand general elections. **New Zealand Geographer** 45, 1989, 50-57.

Extending the research agenda. In 'Trade theories, scale, and structure' edited by D.M. Hanink. **Economic Geography** 65, 1989, 338-347.

(with C.J. Pattie)

The changing geography of nationalist voting in Wales and Scotland, 1983-1987 **Cambria** 15, 1989, 103-125.

Do you use the telephone too much? A review of performance indicators, evaluation and appraisal in British Universities. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** 13, 1989, 31-44.

The southwards drift: preliminary analyses of the career patterns of 1980 graduates in Great Britain. **Geography**, 74, 1989, 239-244.

Some misconceptions about conceptual issues. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie** 81, 1990, 14-18.

(with C.J. Pattie)

The geography of unemployment in Britain. **Social Studies Review** 5, 1990, 205-208.

Moving on: postgraduate training, first destinations and later stops in the careers of geography graduates. **Area** 22, 1990, 137-149.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Embellishment and detail? The changing relationship between voting, class, attitudes and the core-periphery division of Great Britain 1979-1987. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS15, 1990, 205-226.

Exploring the role of geography. **Geography Research Forum** 10, 1990, 91-103.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Class, attitudes, and retrospective voting: exploring the regional variations in the 1983 general election in Great Britain. **Environment and Planning A** 22, 1990, 893-908.

(with C.J. Pattie and L.C. Johnston)

Great Britain's changing electoral geography: the flow-of-the-vote and spatial polarisation. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie** 81, 1990, 189-206.

(with C. J. Pattie)

The divide widens. **Geography Review** 3 (3), 1990, 20-23.

Exploring graduate dissatisfaction with British geography degree courses. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** 14, 1990, 39-54.

(with C. J. Pattie)

One nation or two? The changing geography of unemployment in Great Britain, 1983-1988. **The Professional Geographer** 42, 1990, 288-298.

(with C. J. Pattie)

Thatcherism - one nation or two? An exploration of British political attitudes in the 1980s. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy** 8, 1990, 269-282.

What can I do with a geography degree? **Teaching Geography** 15, 1990, 159-161.

(with C J Pattie)

The regional impact of Thatcherism: attitudes and votes in Great Britain in the 1980s. **Regional Studies** 24, 1990, 479-493.

(with C J Pattie)

Tactical voting in Great Britain in 1983 and 1987: an alternative approach. **British Journal of Political Science** 21, 1991, 95-108.

The territoriality of law: an exploration. **Urban Geography** 11, 1990, 548-565.

(with C J Pattie)

Evaluating the use of entropy-maximising procedures in the study of voting patterns: 1 Sampling and measurement error in the flow-of-the-vote matrix and the robustness of estimates. **Environment and Planning A** 23, 1991, 411-420.

(with M J Griffiths)

What's in a place? An approach to the concept of place as illustrated by the British National Union of Mineworkers Strike 1984-85. **Antipode** 23, 1991, 185-213.

Graduate evaluation of British higher education courses: an exploration. **Studies in Higher Education** 16, 1991, 209-224.

A place for everything and everything in its place. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS16, 1991, 131-147. (Presidential Address to the Institute.)

(with C J Pattie and A T Russell)

Going Green in Britain? Votes for the Green Party and attitudes to Green issues in the late 1980s. **Journal of Rural Studies** 7, 1991, 285-298.

Markets, states and the environment. **Integrated Environmental Management** 5, 1991, 22-23.

(with C J Pattie)

Class dealignment and the regional polarization of voting patterns in Great Britain, 1964-1987. **Political Geography** 11, 1992, 73-86.

Laws, states and superstates: international law and the environment. **Applied Geography** 12, 1992, 211-228. (Reprinted in K Conca, M Albert and G D Dabelko, editors, **Green Planet Blues: Environmental Politics from Stockholm to Rio**. Westview Press, Boulder CO, 1995, 79-90)

(with K Jones and C J Pattie)

People, places and regions: exploring the use of multi-level modelling in the analysis of electoral data. **British Journal of Political Science** 22, 1992, 343-380. Reprinted in J Agnew and V Mamadouh (editors) **Politics: Critical Essays in Human Geography**. Aldershot: Asgate, 2008, 323-360.)

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Redistricting revisited: the Parliamentary Boundary Commission for England at work again. **Environment and Planning A** 24, 1992, 1071-1075.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Redistricting London: the issues and likely political effects. **Environment and Planning A** 24, 1992, 1221-1230.

Political geography of contemporary events XIII: Redistricting in England revisited. **Political Geography** 11, 1992, 579-587.

(with C J Pattie)

Is the seesaw tipping back? The end of Thatcherism and changing voting patterns in Great Britain 1979-92. **Environment and Planning A** 24, 1992, 1491-1505.

(with C J Pattie)

Using an entropy-maximizing procedure to estimate territorial social indicators: an introduction and illustration. **Social Indicators Research** 27, 1992, 235-256.

(with A. T. Russell and C. J. Pattie)

Thatcher's children: exploring the links between age and political attitudes. **Political Studies** 40, 1992, 742-756.

(with C J Pattie)

Unemployment, the poll tax, and the British general election of 1992. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy** 10, 1992, 467-484.

Tackling global environmental problems. **Geography Review**, 6, 1993, 27-30.

(with C J Pattie and A T Russell)

Dealignment, spatial polarisation and economic voting: an exploration of recent trends in British voting behaviour. **European Journal of Political Research** 23, 1993, 67-90.

(with C J Pattie)

Where the Tories lost and won: geographical variations in voting at the 1992 British general election. **Parliamentary Affairs** 46, 1993, 192-202.

Classic paper in *Geography*: A voice in the wilderness? **Geography** 78, 1993, 204-206.

(with C J Pattie)

Entropy-maximizing and the iterative proportional fitting procedure. **The Professional Geographer** 45, 1993, 317-322.

The geographer's degrees of freedom: Wreford Watson, postwar progress in human geography, and the future of scholarship in UK geography. **Progress in Human Geography** 17, 1993, 319-332.

(with P J Taylor)

1989 and all that: a reply to Michalak and Gibb. **Area** 25, 1993, 300-305.

(with C J Pattie)

Surface change but underlying stability? The geography of the flow of the vote in Great Britain, 1979-1992. **Area** 25, 1993, 257-266.

Formulaic follies revisited: or, why geography researchers get almost twice as much money as do town planners in English universities. **Environment and Planning A** 25, 1993, 1527-1534.

Removing the blindfold after the game is over: the financial outcomes of the 1992 Research Assessment Exercise. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** 17, 1993, 174-180.

Some fables for our times. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** 17, 1993, 200-208.

(with D.J.Rossiter, A.T.Russell and C.J.Pattie)

The changing interpretation of ambiguous rules: the Boundary Commission for England. **Urban Geography** 14, 1993, 507-515.

(with D F L Dorling and C J Pattie)

Measuring electoral change in three-party systems: an alternative to swing. **PS Political Science & Politics** 26, 1993, 737-741. (Reprinted in International Political Science Association, Comparative Representation and Electoral Systems Research Committee, **International Newsletter**, 7 (1), 1994, 58-62.)

(with N J Thrift)

Ringling the changes: the intellectual history of *Environment and Planning A*. **Environment and Planning A Anniversary Issue** 1993, 14-21.

(with N J Thrift)

The futures of *Environment and Planning A*. **Environment and Planning A Anniversary Issue** 1993, 83-102.

One world, millions of places: the end of History and the ascendancy of Geography. **Political Geography** 13, 1994, 111-122.

(with C J Pattie and E Fieldhouse)

Gaining on the swings? The changing geography of the flow-of-the-vote and government fortunes in British general elections, 1979-1992. **Regional Studies** 28, 1994, 141-154.

Funding research: an exploration of inter-discipline variations. **Higher Education Quarterly** 47, 1993, 357-372.

Geography journals for political scientists. **Political Studies** 42, 1994, 310-317.

Putting the managers in their place? Or, whither geography in a post corporate-welfare state world? **Geographic and Environmental Education** 3, 1994, 90-95.

(with C J Pattie and E Fieldhouse)

The price of conscience: the electoral correlates and consequences of free votes and rebellions in the British House of Commons, 1987-1992. **British Journal of Political Science** 24, 1994, 359-380.

On spatial analysis, place and realism. **Urban Geography** 15, 1994, 290-295.

Quality assessment of teaching: inputs, processes and outputs. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** 18, 1994, 184-193.

(with C J Pattie, P Whiteley and C P Seyd)

Measuring local political effects: Labour Party constituency campaigning at the 1987 general election. **Political Studies** 42, 1994, 469-479.

What geography? What sustenance? **The Canadian Geographer** 38, 1994, 310-333.

(with D J Rossiter, C J Pattie and A T Russell)

The definition of Parliamentary constituencies in England: searching for principles in the work of the Boundary Commission for England. **Policy and Politics**, 23 1994, 257-276.

The "quality industry" in British higher education and the AAG's publications. **The Professional Geographer** 46, 1994, 491-497.

Resources, student:staff ratios and teaching quality in British higher education: some speculations aroused by Jenkins and Smith. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS19, 1994, 359-365.

The challenge of a rapidly-changing world political map. **Fennia** 172 (2), 1994, 87-96.

(with C J Pattie and A T Russell)

The stalled greening of British politics. **Politics Review** 4 (3), 1995, 21-25.

Department size, institutional culture and research grade. **Area** 26, 1994, 343-350.

(with D Rose and N Buck)

The British Household Panel Study: a valuable new resource for geographical research. **Area** 26, 1994, 368-376.

(with C J Pattie)

People, place and the economic theory of voting: the 1992 British general election. **Politics** 15, 1995, 9-17.

Proportional representation and proportional power. **Politics Review** 4 (4), 1995, 28-33.

(with J Forrest and C J Pattie)

Continuity or change? The geography of the Labour vote at the New Zealand general election of 1990. **Electoral Studies** 14, 1995, 47-66.

(with C J Pattie)

The impact of spending on party constituency campaigns at recent British general elections. **Party Politics**, 1, 1995, 261-74.

The conflict over qualified majority voting in the European Union Council of Ministers: an analysis of the UK negotiating stance using power indices. **British Journal of Political Science**, 25, 1995, 245-253.

Who teaches geography? **Geography**, 80, 1995, 182.

Research performance indicators for geography. **Area**, 27, 1995, 127-136.

(with K Jones and M Gould)

Department size and research in English Universities: inter-university variations. **Quality in Higher Education**, 1, 1995, 41-48.

Geographical research, geography and geographers in the changing British University system. **Progress in Human Geography**, 19, 1995, 355-371.

(with C J Pattie)

Regional differences in class dealignment: a rejoinder to Weakliem and Heath. **Political Geography**, 14, 1995, 653-664.

Can power be reduced to a quantitative index - and if so, which one? A response to Garrett, McLean and Machover. **British Journal of Political Science**, 25, 1995, 568-572.

(with C J Pattie)

'It's not like that round here': region, economic evaluations and voting at the 1992 British general election. **European Journal of Political Research**, 28, 1995, 1-32.

(with C J Pattie and D F L Dorling)

A debt-owning democracy: the political impact of housing market recession at the British general election of 1992. **Urban Studies**, 32 1995, 1293-1315.

(with C J Pattie and E Fieldhouse)

Individual vote choices and constituency economic conditions at the 1992 British general election. **Electoral Studies** (ISSN 0261-3794), 14, 1995, 399-416.

(with C J Pattie and E Fieldhouse)

Winning the local vote: the effectiveness of constituency campaign spending in Great Britain, 1983-1992. **American Political Science Review** (ISSN 0003-0554), 89, 1995, 969-986.

Who's gatekeeping the gatekeepers? **The Professional Geographer** (ISSN 0033-0124), 48, 1996, 91-94.

(with A T Russell and C J Pattie)

Partisan preferences, regional patterns and the 1992 and 1997 general elections in Great Britain, **Environment and Planning A**, 28, 1996, 191-198.

The environment knows no borders - but states do. **Environmental Management and Health** (ISSN 0956 6163), 7 (2), 1996, 43-47.

(with C J Pattie)

British Conservatism: rightward shifting or fissuring? **Brown Journal of World Affairs** (ISSN 1080-0786), 3 (1), 1996, 171-182.

(with C J Pattie)

Great Britain: new local government structures. **Geography Review** (ISSN 0950-7035), 9 (5), 1996, 27-33.

Jean Gottmann: French regional and political geographer *extraordinaire*. **Progress in Human Geography** (ISSN: 0309-1325) 20, 1996, 183-192.

(with D F L Dorling and C J Pattie)

Using triangular graphs for representing, exploring and analysing electoral change. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308 518X) 28, 1996, 979-998.

(with E A Fieldhouse and C J Pattie)

Tactical voting and party constituency campaigning at the 1992 general election in England. **British Journal of Political Science** (ISSN 0007-1234) 26, 1996, 403-418.

(with C J Pattie)

Intra-local conflict, public opinion and local government restructuring in England, 1993-1995. **Geoforum** (ISSN 0016 7185) 27, 1996, 97-114.

And now it's all over, was it worth all the effort? **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** (ISSN 0309 8265) 20, 1996, 159-166.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

A change in the rules and a change in the outcomes? An evaluation of the work of the Boundary Commission for England in its Third and Fourth Periodic Reviews. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy** (ISSN 0263 774X) 14, 1996, 325-350.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Political parties and the recent redistricting in the United Kingdom. **Votes & Opinions** 2 (2), 1996, 10-13, 37.

(with C J Pattie)

The strength of party identification among the British electorate: an exploration. **Electoral Studies** (ISSN 0261-3794) 15, 1996, 295-309.

Quality in research, quality in teaching and quality in debate: a response to Graham Gibbs. **Quality in Higher Education** (ISSN 1353-8322) 2, 1996, 165-170.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, and D J Rossiter)

Electoral registration, population mobility and the democratic franchise: the geography of postal voters, overseas voters and missing voters in Great Britain. **International Journal of Population Geography** (ISSN 1077-3495), 2, 1996, 239-260.

On keeping touch with reality and failing to be befuddled by mathematics. **British Journal of Political Science** (ISSN 0007-1234) 26, 1996, 598-599.

(with C J Pattie)

The value of making an extra effort: campaign spending and electoral outcomes in recent British general elections - a decomposition approach. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308 518X) 28, 1996, 2081-2090.

Academic tribes, disciplinary containers, and the realpolitik of opening up the social sciences. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308 518X) 28, 1996, 1943-1948.

(with C J Pattie)

Local government in local governance: the 1994-95 restructuring of local government in England. **International Journal of Urban and Regional Research** (ISSN 0309 1317) 20, 1996, 671-696.

(with C J Pattie)

Paying their way: local associations, the constituency quota scheme and Conservative party finance. **Political Studies** (ISSN 0032-3217), 44, 1996, 921-935.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

The UK's antiquated electoral system: bringing it (belatedly) into the twentieth century. **Radical Statistics** 63 (ISSN 0268 6376), 1996-1997, 6-16.

(with C J Pattie)

Local economic contexts and changing party allegiances at the 1992 British general election. **Party Politics**, 3 (ISSN 1354-0688), 1997, 79-96.

(with C J Pattie)

Towards an understanding of turnout at general elections: voluntary and involuntary abstentions in 1992. **Parliamentary Affairs**, 50 (ISSN 0031-2290), 1997, 280-291.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Sleaze, constituency and dissent: voting on Nolan in the House of Commons. **Area**, 29 (ISSN 0004 0894), 1997, 20-33.

(with C J Pattie)

Funding the national party: changing geographies of local fund-raising for the British Conservative Party, 1984/85 to 1993/94. **Political Geography** 16 (ISSN 0962-6298), 1997, 387-406.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Estimating the partisan impact of redistricting in Britain. **British Journal of Political Science** 27 (ISSN 0007-1234), 1997, 319-331.

(with C J Pattie)

Fluctuating party identification in Great Britain: patterns revealed by four years of a longitudinal survey. **Politics** 17 (ISSN 0263-3957), 1997, 67-77

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

The organic or the arithmetic: independent commissions and the redrawing of the UK's administrative maps. **Regional Studies** 31 (ISSN 0034-3404), 1997, 337-349

The end of distance but a continued bounded journey through space. **Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design** 24 (ISSN 0265 8135), 1997, 319-322.

(with C J Pattie)

The region is not dead: long live the region - personal evaluations and voting at the 1992 British general election. **Space and Polity** 1 (ISSN 1356-2576), 1997, 103-114.

Australian geography seen from afar: through a glass darkly. **Australian Geographer**, 28 (ISSN 0004-9182), 1997, 29-38.

(with C J Pattie)

Where is the green vote? **Renewal**, 5 (ISSN 0968-252X), 1997, 61-70

(with C J Pattie)

Where's the difference? Decomposing the impact of local election campaigns in Great Britain. **Electoral Studies**, 16 (ISSN 0261-3794), 1997, 165-174.

(with D F L Dorling and C J Pattie)

The electoral geography of recession: local economic conditions, public perceptions and the economic vote in the 1992 British general election. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS22 (ISSN 0020-2754), 1997, 147-161.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Redistricting and electoral bias in Great Britain. **British Journal of Political Science**, 27 (ISSN 0007-1234), 1997, 466-472.

'Graduateness' and a core curriculum for geography. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education**, 21 (ISSN 0309 8265), 1997, 245-252.

W(h)ither spatial science and spatial analysis. **Futures**, 29 (ISSN 0016-3287), 1997, 323-335.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, D J Rossiter, H Tunstall and I MacAllister)

New Labour, new geography? the electoral geography of the 1997 British general election. **Area**, 29 (ISSN 0004 0894), 1997, 253-259.

(with C J Pattie)

Electoral reform without constitutional reform: questions raised by the proposed referendum on proportional representation in the United Kingdom. **The Political Quarterly**, 68 (ISSN 0032-3179), 1997, 379-387.

Classics in human geography revisited: A Pred, *The spatial dynamics of US urban-industrial growth*. **Progress in Human Geography**, 21 (ISSN 0309-1325), 1997, 377-378.

(with C J Pattie)

Uneven development and political behaviour: an analysis of regional variations in British political behaviour in the mid-1990s. **European Urban and Regional Studies**, 4 (ISSN 0969 7764), 1997, 347-364.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Members of Parliament and electoral redistricting in Britain: evidence from the Fourth Review. **Journal of Legislative Studies**, 3 (ISSN), 1997, 115-135.

Geography in a restructuring world. **GeoJournal** 42 (ISSN 0343-2521), 1997, 9-16.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Electoral reform: establishing the principles for constituency definition. **Renewal**, 6 (ISSN0968-252X), 1998, 42-54.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

The evolution and partisan impact of Scottish and Welsh over-representation in the redrawing of British Parliamentary constituencies. **Regional & Federal Studies**, 7 (ISBN 1359-7566), 1997, 49-65.

(with C J Pattie)

Voter turnout and constituency marginality: geography and rational choice. **Area**, 30 (ISSN 0004-0894), 1998, 38-48.

(with C J Pattie, MacAllister I, D J Rossiter, D F L Dorling and H Tunstall)

Spatial variations in voter choice: modelling tactical voting at the 1997 general election in Great Britain. **Geographical & Environmental Modelling**, 1, 1997 (ISSN 1361-5939), 153-179.

Dearing and research: to be continued in our next. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education**, 22, 1998 (0309-8265), 72-81.

(with C J Pattie, D J Rossiter, D F L Dorling, H Tunstall and I MacAllister)

Anatomy of a Labour landslide: the constituency system and the 1997 election. **Parliamentary Affairs**, 51, 1998 (ISSN 0031-2290), 131-148.

(with C J Pattie)

Voter turnout at the British general election of 1992: rational choice, social standing or political efficacy? **European Journal of Political Research**, 33, 1998, 263-283.

(with C J Pattie)

The role of regional context in voting: evidence from the 1992 British general election. **Regional Studies**, 32, 1998, 249-263.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Can we ever get rid of geography? Observations on the possible use of STV in United Kingdom general elections. **Representation**, 35, 1998, 63-69.

(with C J Pattie)

Inconsistency within consistency: changing attitudes and electoral behavior in Great Britain. **Genetic, Social and General Psychology Monographs**, 124, 1998 (ISSN 8756-7547), 283-310.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

The partisan impacts of non-partisan redistricting: Northern Ireland 1993-1995. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** (ISSN 0020-2754), NS23, 1998, 455-480.

Fragmentation around a defended core: the territoriality of geography. **The Geographical Journal**, 164, 1998 (ISSN 0016-7398), 139-147.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Electoral reform 2: defining constituencies for proportional representation. **Renewal**, 6 (3), 1998 (ISSN 0968-252X), 72-81.

Proportional representation and a 'fair electoral system' for the United Kingdom. **Journal of Legislative Studies**, 4, 1998 (ISBN 1357-2334), 128-148.

(with C J Pattie)

Campaigning and advertising: an evaluation of the components of constituency activism at recent British general elections. **British Journal of Political Science**, 28, 1998 (ISSN 0007-1234), 677-686.

The local meets the global in British geography. **GeoJournal** 45, 1998 (ISSN 0343-2521), 41-49.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

The partisan impacts of non-partisan redistricting: Northern Ireland 1993-1995. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers**, NS23, 1998 (ISSN 0020-2754), 455-480.

(with C J Pattie)

Composition and context: region and voting in Britain revisited during Labour's 1990s' revival. **Geoforum**, 29, 1998 (ISSN 0016-7185), 309-329

(with C J Pattie)

Feeling good and changing one's mind: a longitudinal investigation of voters' economic evaluations and partisan choices. **Party Politics** (ISSN 1354-0668), 5, 1999, 39-54.

Geopolitical transition and international realignment: the case of New Zealand. **Geopolitics and International Boundaries** (ISSN), 2, 1997, 43-69.

(with C J Pattie)

Aspects of the interrelationships of attitudes and behaviour as illustrated by a longitudinal study of British adults: 1. Interactions among attitudes and changing voting intentions. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308 518X) 31, 1999, 899-924.

Classics in human geography revisited: Keith Buchanan 'A preliminary contribution to the geographical analysis of a Poohscape'. **Progress in Human Geography** (ISSN 0309-1325), 23, 1999, 253-266.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Integrating and decomposing the sources of partisan bias: Brookes' method and the impact of redistricting in Great Britain. **Electoral Studies** (ISSN 0261-3794), 18, 1999, 367-378.
('Addendum'; **Electoral Studies**, 19, 2000, 649-650.)

(with D J Rossiter, C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, I MacAllister and H Tunstall)

Changing biases in the operation of the UK's electoral system, 1950-1997. **British Journal of Politics and International Relations**, 1 (ISSN 1369-1481), 1999, 133-164.

(with C J Pattie)

Aspects of the interrelationships of attitudes and behaviour as illustrated by a longitudinal study of British adults: 2. Predicting voting intention, strength of party identification and change in both. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308 518X) 31, 1999, 1279-1294.

(with J Forrest and C J Pattie)

The effectiveness of constituency campaign spending in Australian state elections during times of electoral volatility: the New South Wales case 1988-95. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308 518X) 31, 1999, 1119-1128.

(with C J Pattie and I D MacAllister)

The funding of constituency party general election campaigns in Great Britain. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy** (ISSN 0263 774X) 17, 1999, 391-410.

(with D F L Dorling and C J Pattie)

Voting and the housing market: the impact of New Labour. **Housing Finance**, 43, August 1999, 33-43.

(with J Forrest)

Disadvantage, discrimination and the occupational differentiation of migrant groups in Australia. **International Journal of Population Geography** (ISSN 1077-3495) 5 1999, 277-296.

(with C J Pattie)

Aspects of the interrelationships of attitudes and behaviour as illustrated by a longitudinal study of British adults: 3. Variations in individuals' attitudes over time and a cross-temporal ecological fallacy. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308 518X) 31, 1999, 1773-1786..

(with C J Pattie)

Context, conversion and conviction: social networks and voting at the 1992 British general election. **Political Studies** (ISSN 0032-3217) 47, 1999, 877-889.

(with C J Pattie and D Sanders)

On babies and bathwater: a comment on Evans' 'Economics and politics revisited'. **Political Studies** (ISSN 0032-3217) 47, 1999, 9-8-932.

(with C J Pattie)

Political apathy or political sophistication? **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308 518X) 31, 1999, 2091-2102.

(with C J Pattie)

Constituency campaign intensity and split-ticket voting: New Zealand's first election under MMP, 1996. **Political Science** 51, 1999, 164-181.

(with C J Pattie)

"People who talk together vote together": an exploration of contextual effects in Great Britain. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers** (ISSN 0004-5608) 90, 2000, 41-66.

(with J Forrest)

Constituency election campaigning under the alternative vote: the New South Wales Legislative Assembly election, 1995. **Area** (ISSN 0004-0894) 32, 2000, 107-118.

(with H Tunstall, D J Rossiter, C J Pattie, I MacAllister and D F L Dorling)

Geographical scale, the 'feel-good factor' and voting in the 1997 general election in England and Wales. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** (ISSN 0020-2754) NS25, 2000, 51-64.

(with C J Pattie)

New Labour, new electoral system, new electoral geographies? A review of proposed constitutional changes in the United Kingdom. **Political Geography** 19 (ISSN 0962-6298), 2000, 495-516.

(with C J Pattie)

Inconsistent individual attitudes within consistent attitudinal structures: comments on an important issue raised by John Bartle's paper on causal modelling of voting in Britain. **British Journal of Political Science** (ISSN 0007-1234), 30, 2000, 361-374.

(with M F Poulsen)

The ghetto model and ethnic concentration in Australian cities. **Urban Geography** (ISSN 0272-3638), 21, 2000, 26-44.

(with D Dorling, H Tunstall, D Rossiter, I MacAllister, C Pattie)

Locating the altruistic voter: context, egocentric voting and support for the Conservative party at the 1997 general election in England and Wales. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308-518X), 32, 2000, 673-694.

Intellectual respectability and disciplinary transformation? Radical geography and the institutionalisation of geography in the USA since 1945. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308-518X), 32, 2000, 971-990.

(with J Forrest)

The occupational attainment of immigrant groups in Australia. **International Migration** (ISSN 0020-7985), 38, 2000, 269-296.

Authors, editors and authority in the postmodern academy. **Antipode** (ISSN 0066-4812), 32, 2000, 271-291.

On disciplinary history and textbooks: or where has spatial analysis gone. **Australian Geographical Studies** (ISSN0004-9190), 38, 2000, 125-137.

(with C Pattie, D Dorling, I MacAllister, H Tunstall and D Rossiter)

Local context, retrospective economic evaluations, and voting: the 1997 general election in England and Wales. **Political Behavior** (ISSN 0190-9320), 22, 2000, 121-143.

(with C J Pattie)

Ecological inference and entropy-maximizing: an alternative estimation procedure for split-ticket voting. **Political Analysis** (ISSN 1047-1987), 8, 2000, 333-345.

(with M F Poulsen)

Threshold analysis approach to the objectification of social space: the structure of household types in Sydney. **Environment and Planning B** (ISSN 0265 8135) 27, 2000, 905-922.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Ethnic enclaves in New Zealand. **International Journal of Population Geography** (ISSN 1077 3495) 6, 2000, 325-347.

Power indices and the design of electoral/constitutional systems. **Homo Oeconomicus**, 17, 2000, 1-10.

(with D Trystan, C J Pattie and R Wyn Jones)

From Parliament to Assembly: changing voter behaviour in Wales between the 1997 general election and the 1999 National Assembly election. **Contemporary Wales** (ISSN 0951 4937) 13, 2000, 182-203.

City-regions and a federal Europe: Robert Dickinson and post-World War II reconstruction. **Geopolitics** (ISSN 1465-0045), 5, 2000, 153-176.

(with C J Pattie)

Talk as political context: conversation and electoral change in British elections, 1992-1997. **Electoral Studies** (ISSN 0261-3794), 20, 2001, 17-40.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, I MacAllister, H Tunstall and D J Rossiter)

Social locations, spatial locations and voting at the 1997 British general election: evaluating the sources of Conservative support. **Political Geography**, 20 (ISSN 0962-6298), 2001, 85-112.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Equalising voter power. **Politics Review** 10(3), 2001, 18-20.

(with I MacAllister, C J Pattie, H Tunstall, D F L Dorling and D J Rossiter)

Class dealignment and the neighbourhood effect: Miller revisited. **British Journal of Political Science** (ISSN 0007-1234), 31 (2001), 41-60.

(with R U Cooke)

Standing and delivering: views from the trenches. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** (ISSN 0309-8265), 25, 2001, 113-117.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, I MacAllister, H Tunstall and D J Rossiter)

Housing tenure, local context, scale and voting in England and Wales, 1997. **Electoral Studies**, (ISSN 0261-3794) 20, 2001, 195-216.

(with J Forrest)

The geography of the new ethnicity: ethnic residential segregation in metropolitan Sydney 1996. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie** 92, 2001, 42-59.

(with C J Pattie)

Losing the voter's trust: evaluations of the political system and voting at the 1997 British general election. **British Journal of Politics and International Relations**, 3, 2001 (ISSN 1369-1481), 191-222.

(with C J Pattie)

A low turnout landslide: abstention at the British general election of 1997. **Political Studies**, 49 (ISSN 0032-3217), 2001, 286-305.

(with C J Pattie)

Routes to party choice: ideology, economic evaluations and voting at the 1997 British general election. **European Journal of Political Research**, 39, 2001, 373-389.

(with C J Pattie)

'It's the economy, stupid' – but which economy? Geographical scales, retrospective economic evaluations and voting at the 1997 British general election'. **Regional Studies**, 35 (ISSN 0034-3404), 2001, 309-320.

(with C J Pattie)

On geographers and ecological inference. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers**, 91 (ISSN 0004-5608), 2001, 281-282.

(with C J Pattie)

Dimensions of retrospective voting: economic performance, public service standards and Conservative party support at the 1997 British general election. **Party Politics** (ISSN 1354-0688), 7, 2001, 469-490.

(with J Forrest and M F Poulsen)

Sydney's ethnic geography: new approaches to analysing patterns of residential concentration. **Australian Geographer** (ISSN 0004-9182), 32, 2001, 149-162.

City-regions and a federal Europe: Robert Dickinson and post-World War II reconstruction. **Geopolitics** (ISSN 1465-0045), 5, 2000, 153-176.

Out of the 'moribund backwater': territory and territoriality in political geography. **Political Geography** (ISSN 0962-6298), 20, 2001, 677-694.

(with J Forrest and M F Poulsen)

The geography of an EthniCity: residential segregation of birthplace and language groups in Sydney, 1996. **Housing Studies** (ISSN 0267-3037), 16, 2001, 569-594.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

He lost ... but he won! Electoral bias and George W Bush's victory in the US Presidential election, 2000. **Representation** (ISSN 034-4893), 38, 2001, 150-158.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Intraurban ethnic enclaves: introducing a knowledge-based classification method. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308-518X), 33, 2001, 2071-2082.

Manipulating maps and winning elections: measuring the impact of malapportionment and gerrymandering. **Political Geography** (ISSN 0962-6298), 21, 2002, 1-32. (Reprinted in K R Cox, editor, **Political Geography (Volume 3)**; London, Routledge, 2005) and in the 30th anniversary virtual special issue of Political Geography:

<http://www.journals.elsevier.com/political-geography/journal-news/virtual-special-issue-30th-anniversary-of-political-geography/#vsi>

If it isn't a gerrymander, what is it? **Political Geography** (ISSN 0962-6298), 21, 2002, 55-66.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Are there ethnic enclaves/ghettos in English cities? **Urban Studies** (ISSN 0042-0980) 39, 2002, 591-618.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Devolution and equality of representation in the United Kingdom: a constitutional mess? **Political Quarterly** (ISSN 0032-3179), 73, 2002, 158-171.

(with C J Pattie)

Geographical scale, the attribution of credit/blame, local economic circumstances and retrospective economic voting in Great Britain, 1997: an extension of the model. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy** (ISSN 0273-774X) 20, 2002, 421-438.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

From modern to post-modern? Contemporary ethnic residential segregation in four US metropolitan areas. **Cities** (ISSN 0264-2751) 19, 2002, 161-172.

(with C Rallings and M Thrasher)

The slow death of a governing party: the erosion of Conservative local government support in England 1979-97. **British Journal of Politics and International Relations** (ISSN 1369-1481), 4, 2002, 271-298.

Robert E Dickinson and the growth of urban geography: an evaluation. **Urban Geography** (ISSN 0272-3638), 22, 2002, 702-736.

(with C J Pattie)

Political talk and voting: does it matter to whom one talks? **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308-518X), 34, 2002, 1113-1136.

(with C J Pattie)

A gerrymandered UK Senate – Duncan-Smith style? **Renewal** (ISSN 0968-525X), 10 (2), 2002, 72-76.

(with J Forrest and M F Poulsen)

The ethnic geography of EthnicCities: The American model' and residential concentration in London. **Ethnicities** (ISSN 1468-7968), 2, 2002, 209-235.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Plural cities and ethnic enclaves: introducing a measurement procedure for comparative study. **International Journal of Urban and Regional Research**, 26, 2002, 229-243.

(with C Rallings and M Thrasher)

Electoral success, electoral bias, and Labour hegemony: electoral system effects in English metropolitan boroughs. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308-518X), 34, 2002, 1303-1319.

(with C J Pattie)

Assessing the television campaign: the impact of party election broadcasting on voters' opinions in the 1997 British general election. **Political Communication** (ISSN 1058-4609) 19, 2002, 333-358.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Rethinking the analysis of ethnic residential patterns: segregation, isolation, or concentration thresholds in Auckland, New Zealand? **Geographical Analysis** (ISSN) 34, 2002, 245-261.

(with C J Pattie)

Campaigning and split-ticket voting in new electoral systems: the first MMP elections in New Zealand, Scotland and Wales. **Electoral Studies** 21, 2002, 583-600.

(with C J Pattie)

Are inconsistent individual attitudes nothing more than random error? A reply to Sturgis. **British Journal of Political Science**, 32, 2002, 697-698.

(with D Dorling, H Eyre and C J Pattie)

A good place to bury bad news? Hiding the detail in the geography on the Labour Party's website. **The Political Quarterly**, 73, 2002, 476-492.

(with D J Rossiter, C J Pattie and D F L Dorling)

Labour electoral landslides and the changing efficiency of voting distributions. **Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers**, NS27, 2002, 336-361.

Reflections on Nigel Thrift's optimism: political strategies to implement his vision. **Geoforum**, 33, 2002, 421-425.

Census counts and apportionment: the politics of representation in the United States ... continued. **Environment and Planning D: Society and Space**, 20, 2002, 619-628.

La geografía de las prácticas geográficas: contexto y salud de la disciplina. **Documents d'Anàlisi Geogràfica**, 39, 2002, 23-35.

(with P J Cowley, C J Pattie and M Stuart)

Voting in the House or wooing the voters at home: Labour MPs and the 2001 general election campaign. **Journal of Legislative Studies**, 8, 2002, 9-22.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Fragmented urban spaces? Ethnic residential areas in New Zealand cities, 1996. **New Zealand Geographer** (ISSN 00288-144), 58, 2002, 30-44.

(with L Hepple, T Hoare, K Jones and P Plummer)

The mistreated model: some technical comments on Porojan's paper on 'Trade flows and spatial effects'. **Open Economies Review** (ISSN 0923-7992), 14, 2003, 11-14.

(with T Gschwend and C J Pattie)

Split-ticket patterns in multi-member proportional election systems: estimates and analyses of their spatial variations at the German federal election, 1998. **British Journal of Political Science** (ISSN 0007-1234), 33, 2003, 109-128.

(with C J Pattie)

Evaluating an entropy-maximizing solution to the ecological inference problem: split-ticket voting in New Zealand 1999. **Geographical Analysis** (ISSN 0016-7363), 35, 2003, 1-23.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Ethnic residential concentration and a 'new spatial order'? exploratory analyses of four United States metropolitan areas, 1980-2000. **International Journal of Population Geography** (ISSN 1077 3495), 9, 2003, 39-56.

(with D Voas and M F Poulsen)

Measuring spatial concentration: the use of threshold profiles. **Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design** (ISSN 0265 8135), 30, 2003, 3-14.

(with C J Pattie)

Hanging on the telephone? Doorstep and telephone canvassing at the British general election of 1997. **British Journal of Political Science** (ISSN 0007-1234), 33, 2003, 303-322.

(with L Hepple, T Hoare, K Jones and P Plummer)

Contemporary fiddling in human geography while Rome burns: has quantitative analysis been largely abandoned – and should it? **Geoforum** (ISSN 0016-7185), 34, 2003, 157-161.

(with C J Pattie)

Local battles in a national landslide: constituency campaigning at the 2001 British general election. **Political Geography** (ISSN 0962-6298), 22, 2003, 381-414.

Geography: a different sort of discipline? **Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers** (ISSN 0020-2754), NS28, 2003, 133-141.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

The ethnic geography of New Zealand: a decade of growth and change, 1991-2001. **Asia Pacific Viewpoint**, 44 (ISSN 1360-7456), 2003, 109-130.

(with C J Pattie)

Civic literacy and falling electoral turnout: the United Kingdom 1992-1997. **Canadian Journal of Political Science**, 36 (ISSN 0008-4239), 2003, 579-600.

(with J Forrest and M F Poulsen)

Everywhere different? Globalisation and the impact of international migration on Sydney and Melbourne. **Geoforum**, 34 (ISSN 0116-7185), 2003, 499-510.

(with R J Harris)

Spatial scale and neighbourhood regeneration in England: a case study of Avon. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy**, 21 (ISSN 0263-774X), 2003, 651-662.

(with C J Pattie)

Spatial variations in straight- and split-ticket voting and the role of constituency campaigning at New Zealand's first two MMP elections: individual-level tests. **Australian Journal of Political Science** (ISSN 1036-1146) 38, 2003, 535-547.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

And did the walls come tumbling down? Ethnic residential segregation in four U. S. metropolitan areas 1980-2000. **Urban Geography**, 24 (ISSN 0272-3638), 2003, 560-581.

(with C J Pattie)

The growing problem of electoral turnout in Britain? Voluntary and involuntary non-voters in 2001. **Representation**, 40 (ISSN 0034-4893), 2003, 30-43.

Institutions and disciplinary fortunes: two moments in the history of UK geography in the 1960s – I: geography in the 'plateglass universities'. **Progress in Human Geography**, 28 (ISSN 0309-1225), 2004, 57-78.

(with J D Sidaway)

The trans-Atlantic connection: 'Anglo-American' geography reconsidered. **GeoJournal**, 59, 2004, 15-22.

(with C J Pattie)

On journal publication and professional responsibilities. **Area** 36 (ISSN 0004 0894), 2004, 84-85.

Whose geography? A diversity of definitions, a confusion of meanings, and the future. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** 28 (ISSN 0309-8265), 2004, 9-15.

Institutions and disciplinary fortunes: two moments in the history of UK geography in the 1960s – II: human geography and the Social Science Research Council. **Progress in Human Geography**, 28 (ISSN 0309-1225), 2004, 204-226.

(with C J Pattie)

Anglo-American electoral geography: the emergence of a subdiscipline. **Espaces, Populations, Sociétés** 2003-3, 443-452.

(with C J Pattie)

Civic literacy and turnout: a reply to Milner. **Canadian Journal of Political Science**, 37 (ISSN 0008-4239), 2004, 189-192.

(with Kelvyn Jones, Rebecca Sarker, Carol Propper, Simon Burgess and Anne Bolster)

Party support and the neighbourhood effect: spatial polarisation of the British electorate, 1991-2001. **Political Geography** 23 (ISSN 0962-6298), 2004, 367-302.

(with Deborah Wilson and Simon Burgess)

School segregation in multiethnic England. **Ethnicities** 4 (ISSN 1468-7968), 2004, 237-265.

(with Colin Rallings and Michael Thrasher)

Equalising votes but enabling bias: the electoral impact of the 1977 and 1999 ward boundary reviews in London. **Urban Studies** 41 (ISSN 0042-0980), 2004, 1367-1393.

(with Michael Thrasher and Colin Rallings)

Magnifying voters' preferences: bias in elections to Birmingham's City Council. **Journal of Interdisciplinary History** 35 (ISSN), 2004, 69-103.

(with Clive Payne)

Electoral reform in Bermuda. **Representation** 40 (ISSN 00-34-4893), 2004, 213-225.

(with C J Pattie)

Party knowledge and candidate knowledge: constituency campaigning and voting at the 1997 British general election. **Electoral Studies** (ISSN 0261-3794), 23, 2004, 795-820.

(with K Jones, S Burgess, C Propper, R Sarker and A Bolster)
Scale, factor analyses and neighbourhood effects. **Geographical Analysis** (ISSN 0016-7363) 36, 2004, 350-368.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)
Is Sydney a divided city ethnically? **Australian Geographical Studies** (ISSN 0004-9190) 42, 2004, 356-377.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)
The comparative study of ethnic residential segregation in the United States 1980-2000. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie** 95, 2004, 550-569

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)
Ethnic residential segregation across an urban system: the Maori in New Zealand, 1991-2001. **The Professional Geographer** 57, 2005, 115-129.

On journals. **Environment and Planning A**, 37, 2005, 2-8.

(with D Wilson and S Burgess)
England's multi-ethnic educational system? A classification of secondary schools. **Environment and Planning A** 37 (ISSN 0265 8135), 2005, 45-62.

(with K Jones, C Propper, R Sarker, S Burgess and A Bolster)
A missing level in the analysis of British voting behaviour: the household as context as shown by analyses of a 1992-1997 longitudinal survey. **Electoral Studies** 24 (ISSN 0261-3794), 2005, 201-225.

(with C Rallings, M Thrasher and J Downe)
Redistricting local governments in England: rules, procedures and electoral outcomes. **State Politics and Policy Quarterly** 4 (ISSN 1532-4400), 2004, 470-490.

Territory and territoriality in a globalizing world. **Ekistics** 70, 2003, 64-70.

(with R Sarker, K Jones, A Bolster, C Propper and S Burgess)
Egocentric economic voting and changes in party choice: Great Britain, 1992-2001. **Journal of Elections, Political Opinion and Parties** 1, 2005 (ISBN 1745-7289), 129-144.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)
Ethnic residential segregation in New Zealand: a comparative approach. **British Review of New Zealand Studies** 14, 2003/2004 (ISSN 0951-6204), 7-36.

(with I McLean)
Choosing between impossible alternatives: creating a new constituency map for Wales, 2004. **Political Quarterly** 76, 2005, 67-81.

(with A D Trlin, A M Henderson, N H North and M J Skinner)
Housing experience and settlement satisfaction: recent Chinese, Indian and South African skilled immigrants to New Zealand. **Housing Studies** (ISSN 0267-3037) 20, 2005, 401-422.

(with C Propper, S Burgess, R Sarker, A Bolster and K Jones)
Spatial scale and the neighbourhood effect: multinomial models of voting at two recent British general elections. **British Journal of Political Science** (ISSN 0007-1234) 35: 487-514.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

On the measurement and meaning of segregation: a response to Simpson. **Urban Studies** (ISSN 0042-0980) 42, 2005, 1221-1227.

Thomas Kuhn and RAE2008. **Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design** (ISSN 0265-8135) 32, 2005, 320-322.

(with C J Pattie)

Electoral participation and political context: the turnout-marginality paradox at the 2001 British general election. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308-518X) 37, 2005, 1191-1206.

(with C Propper, R Sarker, K Jones, A Bolster and S Burgess)

Neighbourhood social capital and neighbourhood effects. **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308-518X) 37, 2005, 143-1461.

(with P Plummer)

What is policy-oriented research? **Environment and Planning A** (ISSN 0308-518X) 37, 2005, 1521-1526.

(with C Propper, K Jones, A Bolxster, S Burgess and R Sarker)

Local neighbourhood and mental health: evidence from the UK. **Social Science and Medicine** (ISSN 0277-9536), 61, 2005, 2065-2083.

Learning our history from our pioneers: UK academic geographers in the Oxford Dictionary of National Biography. **Progress in Human Geography** 29, 2005, 651-667.

(with T Gschwend and C J Pattie)

On estimates of split-ticket voting.

On preparing for more subjective judgements: RAE2008. **Perspectives: Policy and Practice in Higher Education** (ISSN 1360-3108), 9, 2005, 115-120.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Disproportionality and bias in US Presidential Elections: how geography helped Bush defeat Gore but couldn't help Kerry beat Bush. **Political Geography** (ISSN 0962-6298) 24, 2005, 952-968.

Anglo-American electoral geography: same roots and same goals, but different means and ends? **The Professional Geographer** (ISSN 0033-0124), 57, 2005, 580-587.

Geography (or geographers) and earth system science. **Geoforum** (ISSN 0016 7185) 37, 2006, 7-11.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Disproportionality and bias in the results of the 2005 general election in Great Britain: evaluating the electoral system's impact. **Journal of Elections, Public Opinion and Parties** 2 (ISSN 1368-9886), 2006, 37-54.

On states and territories. **The Arab World Geographer** 8, 2005, 161-163.

Research quality assessment and geography in Australia: can anything be learned from the UK experience? **Geographical Research** (ISSN 1745-5871) 44 (1), 2006, 1-11.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest)

Ethnic residential segregation and assimilation in British towns and cities: a comparison of those claiming single and dual ethnic identities. **Migration Letters** (ISSN 1741-8984) 3, 2006, 11-30.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Modern and post-modern cities and ethnic residential segregation: is Los Angeles different? **Geoforum** (ISSN 0016 7185) 37, 2006, 318-330.

The death – or dumbing-down – of the RAE? **Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design** (ISSN 0265-8135) 33, 2006, 321-324.

(with R Harris)

Do survey respondents and non-respondents differ? Ecological analyses of the 1005 British Election Study. **International Journal of Market Research** 48 (ISSN 1470-7853), 2006, 277-303. (This paper received the 2006 David Winton Award of the Market Research Society, given to 'a published paper that adds to the body or market research knowledge by introducing a new or stretching an existing technique'.)

(with A Jackson, R Harris, L W Hepple, A G Hoare, K Jones and P Plummer)

Geography's changing lexicon: measuring disciplinary change in Anglophone human geography through journal content analysis. **Geoforum** (ISSN 0016 7185) 37, 2006, 447-454.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

Changing the scale and changing the result: evaluating the impact of electoral reform on the 2000 and 2004 US Presidential elections. **Political Geography** (ISSN 0962-6298) 25, 2006, 557-569.

(with A Trlin, A Henderson and N North)

Sustaining and creating migration chains among skilled immigrant groups: Chinese, Indians and South Africans in New Zealand. **Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies** (ISSN 1369-183X), 32, 2006, 1227-1250.

The politics of changing human geography's agenda: textbooks and the representation of increasing diversity. **Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers** (ISSN 0020-2754) NS31, 2006, 286-303.

A most public of musical performances: the English art of change-ringing. **GeoJournal** 65, 2006, 17-31.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Blacks and Hispanics in urban America: similar patterns of residential segregation? **Population, Space and Place** 12, 2006, 389-406.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

The residential segregation of New Zealand Maori in comparative perspective: an 'ecology of social inequality'? **New Zealand Population Review** 31(2), 2006, 33-55.

(with C J Pattie)

Candidate quality and the impact of campaign expenditure: a British example. **Journal of Elections, Public Opinion and Parties** (ISSN 1368-9886), 2, 2006, 283-204.

(with J Forrest and M F Poulsen)

Peoples and spaces in a multicultural nation: cultural group segregation in metropolitan Australia. **Espaces, Populations, Sociétés** 2006, 151-164.

(with M F Poulsen)

Ethnic residential segregation in England: getting the right message across. **Environment and Planning A**, 38, 2006, 2195-2199.

What is and isn't to be defended as British politics: whose past, whose present and whose future? A comment on Kerr and Kettell. **British Politics** 1, 2006, 413-418.

(with A Bolster, S Burgess, K Jones, C Propper and R Sarker)

Neighbourhoods, households and income dynamics: a semi-parametric investigation of neighbourhood effects. **Journal of Economic Geography** 7, 2007, 1-38.

(with S Burgess, D Wilson and R Harris)

School and residential ethnic segregation: an analysis of variations across England's local Education Authorities. **Regional Studies** 40, 2006, 973-990.

Publishing, citations and price. **Geoforum** 38, 2007, 406.

(with J D Sidaway)

Geography in higher education in the UK. **Journal of Geography in Higher Education** 31, 2007, 57-80.

(with J Forrest and M F Poulsen)

A "multi-cultural model" of the spatial assimilation of ethnic minority groups in Australia's major immigrant-receiving cities. **Urban Geography** 27, 2006, 441-463.

(with R Harris and K Jones)

Sampling people or people in places? The BES as an election study. **Political Studies**, 55, 2007, 86-112.

(with D N Livingstone and J Monk)

Classics in human geography revisited: Johnston, R. J. 1979 – *Geography and geographers: Anglo-American human geography since 1945*. **Progress in Human Geography** 31, 2007, 43-52.

Whose biography? Whose history? A response to Driver and Baigent. **Progress in Human Geography**, 31, 2007, 107-109.

(with C Propper, S Burgess, A Bolster, G Leckie, and K Jones)

The impact of neighbourhood on the income and mental health of British social renters. **Urban Studies**, 44, 2007, 393-415.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest)

Ethnic and racial segregation in U.S. metropolitan areas, 1980-2000: the dimensions of segregation revisited. **Urban Affairs Review** 42, 2007, 479-504.

(with D Wilson and S Burgess)

Ethnic segregation and educational performance at secondary school in Bradford and Leicester. **Environment and Planning A**, 39, 2007, 609-629.

(with C J Pattie)

Power to the people through 'real power and true elections'? The Power Report and revitalising British democracy. **Parliamentary Affairs** 60, 2007, 253-278.

(with R. Harris, T. Hoare, K. Jones, P. Plummer and E. Thomas)

Les Hepple: an appreciation. **Environment and Planning A**, 39, 2007, 1275-1281.

(with K Jones, C Propper and S Burgess)

Region, local context, and voting at the 1997 general election in England. **American Journal of Political Science**, 51, 2007, 640-654.

(with C J Pattie)

Funding local political parties in England and Wales: donations and constituency campaigns. **British Journal of Politics and International Relations**, 9, 2007, 365-395.

(with A Glasmeier)

Neo-liberalism, democracy and the state: temporal and spatial limits to globalisation. **Space and Polity** 11, 2007: 1-33.

On duplicitous battleground conspiracies. **Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers** NS32, 2007, 435-438.

(with F W Boal and J Eyles)

Makers of modern human geography: Emrys Jones (1920-2006). **Progress in Human Geography**, 31, 2007, 551-562.

(with C J Pattie)

Conservative constituency parties' funding and spending in England and Wales, 2004-2005. **Political Quarterly**, 78 (2007), 392-411.

(with M Poulsen) London's changing ethnic geography. **Geography Review**, 21, 2007, 21-25.

(with R Harris and S Burgess)

Neighborhoods, ethnicity and school choice: developing a statistical framework for geodemographic analysis. **Population Research and Policy Review**, 27, 2007, 553-579.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest)

The geography of ethnic residential segregation: a comparative study of five countries. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers**, 97, 2007, 713-738.

(with C J Pattie)

Positional issues, valence issues and the economic geography of voting in British elections. **Journal of Economic Geography** 8, 2008, 105-126.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

'Far too elaborate about so little: new Parliamentary constituencies for England'. **Parliamentary Affairs**, 61, 2008, 4-30.

(with S Burgess, R Harris and D Wilson)

'Sleep-walking towards segregation'? The changing ethnic composition of English schools, 1997-2003: an entry-cohort analysis. **Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers** NS33, 2008, 73-90.

(with C J Pattie)

Money and votes: a New Zealand example. **Political Geography** 27, 2008, 113-133.

(with C Rallings and M Thrasher)

Changing the boundaries but keeping the disproportionality: the electoral impact of the Fifth Periodical Reviews by the Parliamentary Boundary Commissions for England and Wales. **The Political Quarterly** 79, 2008, 80-90.

(with C W J Withers)

Knowing our own history? Geography department archives in the UK **Area** 40, 2008, 3-11.

Do you want to be counted or subject to a light touch? Research assessment in the UK and the social sciences – continued. **Environment and Planning A**, 40, 2008, 507-514.

On referee bias, crowd size and home advantage in the English soccer premiership. **Journal of Sports Sciences**, 26, 2008, 563-568.

(with C J Pattie)

How much does a vote cost? Incumbency and the impact of campaign spending at English general elections. **Journal of Elections, Public Opinion and Parties**, 18, 2008, 129-152.

On structuring subjective judgements: originality, significance and rigour in RAE2008. **Higher Education Quarterly** 62, 2008, 120-147.

(with R Harris)

Primary schools, markets and choice: studying polarization and the core catchment areas of schools. **Applied Spatial Analysis** 1, 2008, 59-84.

(with M Elff and T Gschwend)

Ignoramus, ignorabimus? On uncertainty in ecological inference. **Political Analysis** 16, 2008, 70-92.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest)

Asians, Pacific Islanders and ethnoburbs in Auckland, New Zealand. **Geographical Review** 98, 2008, 214-241.

(with D Gregory, G Pratt, M Watts and S Whatmore)

Returns from a speculation. **Geoforum**, 39, 2008, 1105-1107.

(with G Borisyuk, M Thrasher and C Rallings)

Measuring bias: moving from two-party to three-party elections. **Electoral Studies** 27, 2008, 245-256.

Geography. In **Encyclopaedia Britannica Online**; <http://www.britannica.com/eb/article-9109765/geography>.

Explanation in Geography (1969): David Harvey. In P. Hubbard, R. Kitchin and G.

Valentine, editors, **Key Texts in Human Geography**. London: Sage Publications, 2008, 25-32.

L W Hepple, Dudley Stamp and the *Zeitschrift für Geopolitik*. **Geopolitics** 13, 2008, 386-395.

(with S Burgess, T Key, C Propper and D Wilson)

The transition of pupils from primary to secondary school in England. **Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers** NS33, 2008, 388-403.

(with C J Pattie)

It's good to talk: talk, disagreement and tolerance. **British Journal of Political Science**, 38, 2008, 677-698.

Quantitative human geography: are we turning full circle? **Geographical Analysis**, 40, 2008, 332-335.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest)

Back to basics: a reply to Watts. **Environment and Planning A**, 40, 2008, 2037-2041.

(with C J Pattie)

The financial health of political parties in English constituencies, 2004-05. **Journal of Legislative Studies**, 14, 2008, 500-516.

(with M-H Jen and K Jones)

Compositional and contextual approaches to the study of health behaviour and outcomes: using multi-level modelling to evaluate Wilkinson's income inequality hypothesis. **Health and Place**, 15, 2009, 198-203.

Where there are data ... quantifying the unquantifiable. **Political Studies Review**, 7, 2009, 50-62.

(with M Fairbrother, D Hayes, T Hoare and K Jones)

The Cold War and geography's quantitative revolution: some messy reflections on Barnes' geographical underworld. **Geoforum**, 39, 2008, 1802-1806.

The decline of the scholarly monograph – some 'evidence' and speculations. **Progress in Human Geography**, 33, 2009, 103-105.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Measuring ethnic residential segregation: putting some more geography in. **Urban Geography**, 30, 2009, 91-109.

(with M-H Jen and K Jones)

Global variations in health: evaluating Wilkinson's income inequality hypothesis using the World Values Survey. **Social Science and Medicine**, 68, 2009, 643-653.

(with K Jones and M-H Jen)

Regional variations in voting at British general elections, 1950-2001: group-based latent trajectory analysis. **Environment and Planning A**, 41, 2009, 598-616.

David Hooson: political geography, Mackinder and Russian geopolitics. **Geopolitics**, 14, 2009, 182-189.

The extent of influence: an alternative approach to identifying dominant contributors to a discipline's literature. **Scientometrics**, 78, 2009, 409-420.

(with C J Pattie)

The Conservatives' grassroots 'revival'. **The Political Quarterly**, 80, 2009, 193-203.

(with C J Pattie)

Conversation, disagreement and political participation. **Political Behavior** 31, 2009, 261-285.

(with J Forrest)

Geography and election results: disproportionality and bias at the 1993-2004 elections to the Australian House of Representatives. **Geographical Research**, 47, 2009, 95-108.

(with C J Pattie)

Still talking, but is anybody listening? The changing face of constituency campaigning in Britain, 1997-2005. **Party Politics** 15, 2009, 411-434.

Popular geographies and geographical imaginations: contemporary English-language geographical magazines. **GeoJournal** 74, 2009, 347-362.

(with C J Pattie)

Comment: geographically weighted discriminant analysis and the 3005 British general election. **Geographical Analysis**, 41, 2009, 333-337.

(with J Forrest)

Electoral disproportionality and bias under the alternative vote: elections to Australia's House of Representatives. **Australian Journal of Political Science**, 44, 2009, 521-528.

(with K Jones and M-H Jen)

On inequality, health, scientific progress and political argument: a response to Dorling and Barford. **Health and Place**, 15, 2009, 1163-1165.

(with C J Pattie)

MPs' expenditure and general election campaigns: do incumbents benefit from contacting their constituents? **Political Studies**, 57, 580-591.

On geography, Geography and geographic magazines. **Geography**, 94, 2009, 207-214.

(with I McLean)

When is proportional not proportional? Great Britain's 2009 elections to the European Parliament. **Representation**, 45, 2009, 349-355.

On *Geographic* and geography. **New Zealand Geographer**, 65, 2009, 167-170.

(with J Forrest and M F Poulsen)

Temporary and disadvantaged? The economic and spatial assimilation of New Zealand Maori in Sydney. **Population, Space and Place**, 15, 2009, 475-492.

(with M Antonsich, J Minghi and B J L Berry)

Interventions on the 'moribund backwater' forty years on. **Political Geography**, 28, 2009, 388-394.

(with I McLean, C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Can the Boundary Commissions help the Conservative party? Constituency size and electoral bias in the United Kingdom. **Political Quarterly**, 80, 2009, 479-494.

(with C J Pattie)

Geography: the key to recent British elections. **Geography Compass**, 3, 2009, 1865-1880.

(with G Borisyuk, C Rallings and M Thatcher)

Parliamentary constituency boundary reviews and electoral bias: how important are variations in constituency size? **Parliamentary Affairs**, 63, 2010, 4-21.

(with M-H Jen, K Jones, R Harris and A Gandy)

International variations in life expectancy: a spatio-temporal analysis. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie**, 101, 2010, 73-90.

(with M-H Jen and K Jones)

On inequality and health, again: a response to Bernburg, and Barford, Dorling and Pickett. **Social Science and Medicine**, 70, 2010, 498-500.

(with N Khattab, I Sirkeci and T Modood)

The impact of spatial segregation on the employment outcomes amongst Bangladeshi men and women in England and Wales. **Sociological Research Online**, 15, 2010, 1-16.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Moving on from indices, refocusing on mix: on measuring and understanding ethnic patterns of residential segregation. **Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies**, 36, 697-706.

(with I Sirkeci, N Khattab, and T Modood)

Ethno-religious categories and measuring occupational attainment in relation to education in England and Wales: a multilevel analysis. **Environment and Planning A**, 42, 2010, 578-591.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

The intensity of ethnic residential clustering: exploring scale effects using local indicators of spatial association. **Environment and Planning A**, 42, 2010, 874-894.

Leslie Curry (1922-2009): the scholar, the teacher and the climatologist. **Progress in Human Geography**, 34, 2010, 387-398.

(with K Jones)

Measuring segregation – a cautionary tale. **Environment and Planning A**, 42, 2010, 1264-1270.

(with M-H Jen, E R Sund and K Jones)

Trustful societies, trustful individuals, and health: an analysis of self-rated health and social trust using the World Values Survey. **Health and Place**, 16, 2010, 1022-1029.

(with P Gendall, A Trlin and P Spoonley)

Immigration, multiculturalism and geography: inter-group contact and attitudes to immigrants and cultural diversity in New Zealand. **Asian and Pacific Migration Journal**, 19, 2010, 343-369.

(with G Borisyyuk, M Thrasher and C Rallings)

A method for measuring and decomposing electoral bias for the three-party case, illustrated by the British case. **Electoral Studies**, 29, 2010, 733-745.

(with C J Pattie)

Constituency campaigning and local contests at the 2010 UK general election. **British Politics**, 5, 2010, 481-505.

(with A Hoare)

Widening participation through admissions policy – a British case study of school and university performance. **Studies in Higher Education**, 36, 2011, 21-41.

(with M F Poulsen and J Forrest)

Evaluating changing residential segregation in Auckland, New Zealand, using spatial statistics. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie**, 102, 2011, 1-23.

(with C J Pattie)

The British general election of 2010: a three-party contest or three two-party contests? **The Geographical Journal**, 177, 2011, 17-26.

(with C J Pattie)

A tale of sound and fury, signifying something? The impact of the leaders' debates in the 2010 general election. **Journal of Elections, Public Opinion and Parties**, 21, 2011, 147-177.

(with M Thrasher, G Borisyyuk and C Rallings)

Electoral bias at the 2010 general election: evaluating its extent in a three-party system. **Journal of Elections, Public Opinion and Parties**, 21, 2011, 279-294.

Promoting geography (or part of it) – yet again! **The Professional Geographer**, 63, 2011, 325-331.

(with C Pattie, D Cutts, E Fieldhouse and J Fisher)

Local campaign spending at the 2010 general election and its impact: exploring what wider regulation has revealed. **The Political Quarterly**, 82, 2011, 169-192.

(with C J Pattie)

Tactical voting at the 2010 British general election: rational behaviour in local contexts? **Environment and Planning A**, 43, 2011, 1323-1340.

(with C J Pattie)

How big is the Big Society? **Parliamentary Affairs**, 64, 2011, 403-424.

(with W Wang and K Jones)

Home advantage in American College football games: a multilevel modelling approach. **Journal of Quantitative Analysis in Sports**, 7 (3), 2011, Article 3, <http://www.bepress.com/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1328&context=jqas>

(with C J Pattie)

Where did Labour's votes go? Valence politics and campaign effects at the 2010 British general election. **British Journal of Politics and International Relations**, 13, 2011, 283-303.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest)

Using local statistics and neighbourhood classifications to portray ethnic residential segregation: a London example. **Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design**, 38, 2011, 636-658.

(with M-H Jen, A Bottle, G Kirkwood, and P Aylin)

The performance of an automated case-mix adjustment regression model building methods in a health outcome prediction setting. **Health Care Management Science**, 14, 2011, 267-278.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest)

Using spatial statistics to identify and characterise ethnoburbs: establishing a methodology using the example of Auckland, New Zealand. **GeoJournal**, 76, 2011, 447-467.

(with R Harris)

Comments on Singleton et al., **Computers, Environment and Urban Systems**, 35, 2011, 493-494.

(with A. Guigal and S. Constantinescu)

Democratic musical chairs? Romania's post-1989 electoral geography. **Space and Polity**, 15, 2011, 143-161.

(with C J Pattie)

Parties and crossbenchers voting in the post-2010 House of Lords: the example of the Parliamentary Voting System and Constituencies Bill. **British Politics**, 6, 2011, 430-452.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

'Somewhat more disruptive than we had in mind': the Boundary Commission for England's 2011 proposed redistribution of Parliamentary constituencies. **The Political Quarterly**, 83, 2012, 44-59.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

The principles and processes of redistribution: issues raised by recent UK legislation. **Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics**, 50, 2012, 3-26.

(with C J Pattie)

The growing efficacy of telephone political canvassing at the 2005 and 2010 British general elections. **International Journal of Market Research**, 54, 2012, 49-70.

(with C J Pattie)

From the organic to the arithmetic: new redistricting/redistribution rules for the United Kingdom. **Election Law Journal**, 11, 2012, 70-89

(with N Khattab, I Sirkeci and T Modood)

Returns on education amongst men in England and Wales: the impact of residential segregation and ethno-religious background. **Research in Social Stratification and Mobility**, 30, 2012, 296-309.

(with D Cutts, C J Pattie and J Fisher)

We've got them on the list: canvassing and voting in a British general election campaign. **Election Studies**, 31, 2102, 317-329.

(with C J Pattie, D J Cutts and J Fisher)

Spending, contacting and voting: the 2010 British general election in the constituencies. **Environment and Planning A**, 44, 1165-1184.

(with J Forrest, K Hermes and M Poulsen)

The housing resettlement experience of refugee immigrants to Australia. **Journal of Refugee Studies**, ?, 2012, ?

(with D Cutts, C Pattie and J Fisher)

Laying the foundations for electoral success: Conservative pre-campaign canvassing before the 2010 British general election. **Journal of Elections, Public Opinion and Parties**, 22, 2012, 359-375.

(with C J Pattie)

The electoral impact of the UK 2009 MPs' expenses scandal. **Political Studies**, 60, 2012, 730-750.

(with G Borisyuk, M Thrasher and C Rallings)

Unequal and unequally distributed votes: the sources of electoral bias at recent British general elections. **Political Studies**, 60, 2012, 877-898.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Change the seats, change the participation? Parliamentary redistricting and constituency turnout. **Representation**, 48, 2012, 419-428.

(with C J Pattie)

Talking to the converted or reaching out to the uncommitted? Who do political campaigns influence? **Journal of Political Marketing**, 11, 2012, 265-298.

(with C J Pattie)

Spending and campaigning at the 2011 Scottish Parliament election. **Scottish Affairs**, 81, 2012, 110-138.

(with C J Pattie)

Personal mobilisation, civic norms and political participation. **Geoforum**, 45, 2013, 178-189.

(with C J Pattie)

Learning electoral geography? Party campaigning, constituency marginality and voting at the 2010 British general election. **Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers**, NS38, 2013, 285-298.

(with C Pattie, J Fisher, D Cutts and E Fieldhouse)

The long and the short of it: local campaigning at the British 2010 general election. **Political Studies** 61 (S1), 2013, 114-137.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest)

Multiethnic residential areas in a multi-ethnic country? A decade of major change in England and Wales. **Environment and Planning A**, 45, 2013, 753-759.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS (UNREFEREED)

The Measurement of a Hierarchy of Central Places. **The Australian Geographer**, 19, 1965, 315-317.

Land Values, the Housing Market, and the Planning Process in Christchurch, Economic Bulletin 532, Canterbury Chamber of Commerce, Christchurch, 1969.

Intra-Societal Patterns of Increasing Scale: A Pilot Study. University of New South Wales, Department of Geography, Discussion Paper 1, Kensington, New South Wales, 1971.

(with W.B. Johnston and C.C. Kissling)

The Fendalton Shopping Centre. Report to Waimairi County Council, 1971.

A Decade is Too Long: Observations on Regional Development in New Zealand. Economic Bulletin 547, Canterbury Chamber of Commerce, Christchurch, 1971.

Squatter Settlements in South American Cities. Perspective, New Zealand Geographical Society, Palmerston North, 1971.

Observations on Voting and Democracy in Christchurch City. **New Zealand Monthly Review**, 11(1), 1971, 12-13

Observations on Regional Development, Planning and Government. **New Zealand Local Body Review**, 1972.

Case against “social balance” in planning of residential areas. **New Zealand Local Government/Local Body Review**, 8, 1972, 424-425.

Content, Educational Role and Social Relevance: Some Personal Observations. In **Content Foci in Human Geography**. Monash Publications in Geography 4, Clayton, Victoria, 1972, 1-20.

The Search for Content Foci - Urbanization as a spatio-temporal Process. In **Content Foci in Human Geography**. Monash Publications in Geography, 4, Clayton, Victoria, 1972, 21-40.

Observations on Multivariate Analysis and Information Wastage. Precirculated Papers, Quantitative Methods Study Group, Institute of British Geographers, Birmingham Conference, 1973.

(with J Price and others)
Reviews and publishing. **Area**, 5, 1973, 317-320.

Spatial Planning and Social Goals in New Zealand. New Zealand Geographical Society, Auckland, 1974, 18 pp.

Regarding bourgeois geography and original sin. **New Zealand Geographer**, 31, 1975, 192-193.

Geography and social sciences: once more into ... but briefly. **Geographical Education**, 2, 1975, 305-316.

Geography and an alternative electoral system. **The Globe** (Manchester University Geographical Society), 49, 1976, 3-13.

On contagion and voting. **Politics** 11, 1976, 102-103.

Contagion in neighbourhoods: problems of modelling and analysis. **Advances in Applied Probability** 8, 1976, 655.

Guest Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 9, 1977, 725.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 10, 1978, 867.

Single-member European constituencies for London. **Representation** 18, No. 72, 1978, 23-25.

On spatial autocorrelation and ecological areas: Professor Johnston responds. **Environment and Planning A** 11, 1979, 717-718.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 11, 1979, 607.

Political frontier divides Great Britain. **The Geographical Magazine**, 51, 1979, 720-721.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 11, 1979, 119.

(with S. Gregory)

Comments on 'Skills and techniques for sixth-form geography: a report'. **Geography** 64, 1979, 230-231.

Tory voters went to European polls. **Geographical Magazine**, August, 1979, 785.

Genesis explained. **Area** 11, 1979, 259-261.

(with A.M. Hay)

The Provision of Training in Research Methods and Techniques in Human Geography. An Interim Report to the Human Geography Committee of the SSRC, Sheffield, October, 1979, 83 pp.

Editorial. Tory voters went to European polls. **Geographical Magazine**, August, 1979, 785.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 11, 1979, 1217.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 12, 1980, 245.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 12, 1980, 745.

Death to the generals. **Area** 12, 1980, 19-20.

After 150 years ... **The Geographical Magazine**, 52, 1980, 601-603.

(with D.J. Rossiter)

Geography is the clue to election victories. **Geographical Magazine** 52, 1980, 848-849.

(with A R Bodman)

Representation and electioneering. **Area**, 12, 1980, 325-326.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 13, 1981, 793-94.

Squatters and suburbanites: Cross-cultural observations on the outer rings of metropolitan areas. Lincoln Branch, Geographical Association, Lincoln, 1980, 15 pp.

Big Cities: How Big? Lincoln Branch, Geographical Association, Lincoln, 1981, 21 pp.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 13, 1981, 265-266.

It was geography that saw Reagan home. **Geographical Magazine**, 534, 1981, 285-286.

Where France swung for Mitterand. **Geographical Magazine** 53, 1981, 672.

Political Geography in Human Geography. Lincoln Branch, Geographical Association, 1981, 20 pp.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 13, 1981, 1189.

(with D.J. Rossiter)

Representation regarding the Boundary Commission's proposals for Sheffield's new Parliamentary constituencies. 5 January, 1981, 5 pp.

Residential Separation and Suburbanisation in US Metropolitan Areas. Lincoln Branch, Geographical Association, 1981, 31 pp.

Should human and physical geography go their separate ways? **Graticule** 25, 1982, 21-22.

Editorial. **Environment and Planning A** 14, 1982, 427.

Parliamentary constituencies and census data. **SSRC Data Archive Bulletin** 22, 1982, 6-7.

(with P.J. Taylor)

Britons shall be ruled. **The Geographical Magazine** 53, 1981, 897-901.

An unresolved issue for electoral reformers. **Representation** 23(90), 1982/3, 6-10.

Alliance parties redraw the boundary maps. **The Geographical Magazine** 54, 1982, 602-603.

Editorial: The Guardian Ethic. **Environment and Planning A** 14, 1982, 1586-1587.

Editorial: Quantitative spatial/environmental science in a pseudo positivist world. **Environment and Planning A**, 1983, 145-146.

Why the computer will reduce political upheavals. **The Times**, 15 March, 1983, 21-22.

The Inner City: A Spatial Problem with No Solution. Lincoln Branch, Geographical Association, 1983, 23 pp.

The new electoral map. **The Geographical Magazine**, 55, June, 1983, 279-280.

The City of the Future and the Future of the City. Lincoln Branch, Geographical Association, 1983, 23 pp.

National settlement systems theory: the state of the art. In M. Jerczynski (editor) **The National Settlement Systems**. Polish Academy of Science, Warsaw, 1983, 247-260.

J.R. Gold and I.D.H. Shepherd.

An interview with Ron Johnston. **Journal of Geography In Higher Education** 7, 1983, 109-124.

The pork barrel: linking the geography of voting to the geography of political activity. **Government and Policy: Environment and Planning C** 1, 1983, 375-376.

The political organisation of space: contemporary issues. **25th International Geographical Congress: Abstracts of Papers**. Volume 1, Paris, 1984.

(with A.B. O'Neill and P.J. Taylor)

The Geography of Party Support: Comparative Studies in Electoral Stability. Department of Geography, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Seminar Paper 40, 1985, 23 pp.

Editorial: taxing knowledge. **Environment and Planning A** 17, 1985, 151-152.

Geography saves Labour **Geographical Magazine** 57, 1985, 300-301.

The geography of the ballot box. **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 4.10.1985, p. 15.

Putting context into context? **Environment and Planning A** 18, 1986, 1537-1539.

Editorial: Control of academic research in the social sciences. **Environment and Planning A** 18, 1986, 1555-1556.

Exploring the role of geography. In **Proceedings of the Israeli Geographical Association Conference**, Tel Aviv, January 1987, 78-101.

Foreword. In G. Blake (editor) **Maritime Boundaries and Ocean Resources**. Croom Helm, London, 1987, i-ii.

Chairman's Introduction. In Congreso de la Union Geografica Internacional sobre los Paises Mediterraneo: Reunion del Grupo de Estudio del Mapa Politico Mundial. **L'Urrale** 10, 1987, 336.

The challenge for regional geography: some proposals for research frontiers. In **Whither Regional Geography**. Regis-Publicatie, Utrecht, 1987, 219-243.

The subject of editorial scrutiny. In J.U. Macaulay (editor) **Geographical Windows**. Department of Geography, University of Canterbury, Christchurch, 1987, 98-99.

Exploring the role of geography. In **Proceedings of the Israeli Geographical Association Conference**, Tel Aviv, January 1987, 78-101.

(with P Jackson and S J Smith)

An equal opportunities policy for the IBG? *Area* 20, 1988, 279-280.

Editorial: An environmentalist upsurge in Great Britain? **Environment and Planning A** 21, 1989, 851-852.

Introduction. In H.D. Watts, P.A. Smithson and P.E. White (editors) **Sheffield Today**. Department of Geography, University of Sheffield, Sheffield, 1989, 1-5.

University league tables. **Environment and Planning A** 22, 1990, 285-290.

Interdisciplinary research cultures. **Environment and Planning A** 22, 1990, 431-435.

Reply at the Presentation of the Victoria Medal at the Royal Geographical Society. **The Geographical Journal** 156, 1990, 357-358.

Vice-Chancellor's vision for 1992-93: **Wyvern: University of Essex**. 6 October 1992, pp.1-3.

Vice-Chancellor's Annual Report for the Academic Year 1991-92. University of Essex, 1992.

Redistricting in the United Kingdom: The Parliamentary Boundary Commission Starts Work on England. **International Political Science Association, Comparative Representation and Electoral Systems Research Committee International Newsletter**, 7 (1) 1992, 40-44.

Equality Code Defended. **The Times Higher Education Supplement** No.1062, 12 March 1993, 5.

Reflecting on Maps. **Square 1: The Magazine of Essex Convocation**, 2, Spring 1983, 6.

North Essex lined up for extra seat? **Essex County Standard**, 28 May 1993, 24 and 49

Formulaic follies: funding research in English universities. **Environment and Planning A**, 25, 1993, 601-605.

Minister says he has no vision for the future. **Wyvern: University of Essex**. 20 October 1993, p.13.

Higher education: who benefits? who pays? **CVCP News** 2 (1), 1993, 6-7.

(with D J Rossiter)

Representation to the European Parliamentary Committee for England regarding its proposals for Greater London, 7 October 1993, 3pp.

Statement of Evidence on behalf of Colchester Borough Council and Braintree and Uttlesford District Councils regarding the proposals by the Boundary Commission for England, Fourth Periodic Review, for the County of Essex, Chelmsford 6-8 December 1993.

Anomalies in the pots of gold. **The Times Higher Education Supplement** 21 January 1994, 10.

University is big business. **Colchester Evening Gazette** 14 July 1994, 6.

The conflict over voting power in the European Union Council of Ministers, March 1994. **Environment and Planning A** 26, 1994, 1001-1006.

Review of Local Government of West Sussex: An Evaluation of the Draft Recommendations of the Local Government Commission for England. Worthing Borough Council, 1994, 16pp.

Why universities are big business. **Colchester Evening Gazette** 15 July 1994, 8.

Simulating trade-offs: the potential financial consequences for Politics Departments of getting a better research grade in 1996. **PSA News**, Autumn 1994, 27-29.

Is there a correlation between department research and teaching quality? **Environment and Planning A** 26, 1994, 1491-1496.

New Zealanders and electoral reform: an alternative perspective. **Representation** 32 (No,119), 1994, 64.

Review of Local Government in East Sussex: An Evaluation of the Final Recommendations of the Local Government Commission for England. Hove Borough Council, 1995, 16pp.

Nasty, brutish and short, **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 9 June 1995, 14-15.

Speaking volumes: Emrys Jones *A Social Geography of Belfast*. **The Times Higher Education Supplement** 21 July 1995, 23.

An editor's lament. **Environment and Planning A** 27, 1995, 1693-1694.

A new pluralism. **British Studies Now**, 7, February 1996, 7

Penalised for making it. **The Times Higher Education Supplement** 27 December 1996, 8.

Electoral geography: where you win matters. **University of Bristol Newsletter** 13 February 1997, 9.

(chair of Steering Group)

Supporting Contract Research Staff through Continuing Career and Professional Development. UCoSDA, Sheffield, 1997, 37pp. (ISBN 1 85889 101 9)

(with C J Pattie)

A (virtually) geography-free landslide: Labopur and the 1997 British general election. **Environment and Planning A**, 29 (ISSN 0308 518X), 1997, 1904-1906.

(with D Dorling)

Hitting hardest where it hurt. **Nonesuch**, 8(1), Autumn 1997, 39-41.

(with C J Pattie, D J Rossiter, D F L Dorling, H Tunstall and I MacAllister)

Labour's geography lesson. *New Labour Organiser* 668, Spring 1998, 4-5.

(with D Butler, V Bogdanor, J Curtice, P Dunleavy, D Farrell, I Mclean and H Margetts)

Evidence to the Independent Commission on the Voting System. 28 June 1998.

(with C J Pattie and I MacAllister)

Funding Constituency Campaigns at British General Elections. Written Evidence to The Committee on Standards in Public Life, Inquiry into the Funding of Political Parties. 19pp plus appendices, published as paper 16.147 in Committee on Standards in Public Life, **The Funding of Political Parties in the United Kingdom**. London: HMSO, Volume 2 Cm 4057-II (on CD-ROM).

(with C J Pattie and I MacAllister)

Funding Constituency Campaigns at British General Elections. Oral Evidence to The Committee on Standards in Public Life, Inquiry into the Funding of Political Parties. 19pp plus appendices, published as paper 16.147 in Committee on Standards in Public Life, **The Funding of Political Parties in the United Kingdom**. London: HMSO, Volume 2 Cm 4057-II, 230-237 and 253-254.

(with David Butler et al)

Report of a Group of Academics. Written Evidence to the Independent Commission on the Voting System. Published in Volume II of **The Report of the Independent Commission on the Voting System**. London: HMSO, Cm 4090-II, 33pp.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

Written Evidence to the Independent Commission on the Voting System. Published in Volume II of **The Report of the Independent Commission on the Voting System**. London: HMSO, Cm 4090-II, 11pp.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

The UK redistricting process. In IDEA/UN/OFES, **The Administration and Cost of Elections**, at the following web site - www.aceproject.org. (1998)

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, D J Rossiter, I MacAllister and H Tunstall)

Neighbourhood, context and scale in voting at the 1997 general election in England and Wales. On Political Studies Association 1999 Conference website www.nottingham.ac.uk/ldzpsa/ 1999.

(with M J Wise)

Obituary: Professor Keith M Buchanan. *The Geographical Journal*, 165, 1999, 118-119.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling and D J Rossiter)

Fifty years of bias in the UK electoral system. American Political Science Association: Elections, Public Opinion and Voting Behavior Section website <http://www.uwm.edu/~ebenc/apsa/resources/johnson.html> and <http://www.apsanet.org/~elections/resources.html>

Scholar's choice: the siren song of biography. **Environment and Planning D: Society and Space**, 19, 2001, 371-372.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling and D J Rossiter)

Distortion magnified: New Labour and the British electoral system, 1950-2001. Working Papers Website, The Political Methodologist <http://web.polmeth.ufl.edu/working01.chron.html>

The audit and accountability culture in UK universities: time to strike back? **Environment and Planning A**, 34, 2002, 1713-1716.

(with C J Pattie)

On journal publication and professional responsibilities. **PSA Newsletter** 14 (4), 2003, 3.

(with C J Pattie)

On journal publication and professional responsibilities. **Area** 36, 2004, 84-5.

If all the world were Cedar Rapids. **Urban Geography**. 25, 2004, 189-192.

(with T Gschwend and C J Pattie)

On estimates of split-ticket voting. Working Papers Website, The Political Methodologist
<http://polmeth.wustl.edu./query.php?year=2004>

(with T Gschwend and C J Pattie)

On estimates of split-ticket voting. Working Papers Website, SonderForschungsBereich504, University of Mannheim

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

The United Kingdom redistricting process. Administration and Costs of Elections Project:
http://www.aceproject.org/main/english/bd/bdy_gb.htm

(with R Harris)

Neighbourhood data to be used with the British Election Study, 2005. On the British Election Study website at <http://www.essex.ac.uk/bes/2005/Aggregate%20Data.htm>

(with A Bolster, S Burgess, K Jones, C Propper and R Sarker)

Neighbourhoods, households and income dynamics: a semi-parametric investigation of neighbourhood effects. Social Science Research Network

http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=611565

Also CEPR Discussion Paper 4611, CMPO, University of Bristol.

(with S Burgess and D Wilson)

Ethnic segregation and educational performance at secondary school in Bradford and Leicester. CMPO Working Paper 06/142, March 2006.

<http://www.bris.ac.uk/Depts/CMPO/workingpapers/workingpapers.htm>

(with N Kattab, I Sirkecki, and T Modood)

A multilevel analysis of returns to education in labour markets among ethnic-religious minorities in England and Wales. Social Science Research Network

http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=918420.

Obituary: Emrys Jones. *The Geographical Journal* 172, 2006, 348-349.

Measure without meaning. *Times Higher Education*, 1844, 8-14 May, 2008.

My Eureka moment: Small places matter more than big ones. *Times Higher Education*, 28 January 2010, 38-41.

Obituary: William Birch. *The Geographical Journal*, 176, 2010, 108-110.

(with S Hix and I McLean)

How to choose an electoral system. *British Academy Review*, 15, 2010, 1-3.

Has the 'once-in-a-generation' chance for change disappeared? *Parliamentary Brief Online*, 13 May 2010, <http://www.parliamentarybrief.com/2010/05/has-the-once-in-a-generation-chance-for-change-disappeared>.

(with S Hix and I McLean)

Electoral reform: a vote for change? **Political Insight**, 1, 2010, 61-63.

Article on boundary reviews. **LSE British Politics and Policy Blog**.

<http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/politicsandpolicy/?p=5168>

Oral Evidence, *Parliamentary Voting System and Constituencies Bill*, **House of Commons Select Committee on Constitutional Reform**, Houses of Parliament, 27 July 2010, published in <http://www.publications.parliament.uk/pa/cm201011/cmselect/cmpolcon/437/43702.htm>.

Why are Labour Lords keeping their peers up late?

<http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/politicsandpolicy/2011/01/18/labour-house-of-lords-and-the-reform-bill/>

(with K Jones)

A brief response to Gorard. *Environment and Planning A*, 43, 2011, 8-9.

Equalise and reduce: a new political map for the UK. **Political Insight**, 2, 2011, 18-21.

(with C J Pattie)

'A naked scrap for party advantage, dressed up as a principled defence of democracy': the House of Lords on the number of MPs and defining their constituencies. CMPO Working Paper 11/259, University of Bristol, CMPO, <http://www.bristol.ac.uk/cmpo/publications/papers/2011/wp259.pdf>.

Oral Evidence, *Parliamentary Voting System and Constituencies Bill*, **House of Commons Select Committee on Constitutional Reform**, Houses of Parliament, 7 February 2011, published in <http://www.publications.parliament.uk/pa/cm201011/cmselect/cmpolcon/c804-i/c80401.htm>.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

The UK: redistribution process. In IDEA/UN/OFES, **The Administration and Cost of Elections**, at the following web site - <http://aceproject.org/regions-en/countries-and-territories/GB/case-studies/united-kingdom-redistribution-process/?searchterm=johnston> (2011)

What kind of representation? What kind of geography? **CMPO Blog**, 15 September, 2011. <http://www.bristol.ac.uk/cmpo/blog>

Which electoral systems are best for Westminster? **Politics Review**, 21(2), 2011, 2-5.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

The revamped public inquiries. <http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/politicsandpolicy/2011/12/07/boundary-review-public-inquiries/>

(with I McLean)

Individual electoral registration and the future of representative democracy. **British Academy Review** 19 (2012), 58-60.

In my opinion. **Geographical**, 81 (4), 2012, 77.

‘Reassuringly expensive’ **Times Higher Education**, 26 April 2012

‘Books that inspired Ron Johnston’, **LSE Review of Books** – 3 June 2012, <http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/lsereviewofbooks/2012/06/03/academic-inspiration-ron-johnston/>

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

The redistribution of Parliamentary constituencies (and what it means) **Ballots and Bullets: University of Nottingham School of Politics and International Relations**, blog, <http://nottspolitics.org/2012/07/04/the-redistribution-of-parliamentary-constituencies-and-what-it-means/>.

The proposed system for an elected House of Lords lacks accountability and offers voters far less choice than had been previously envisaged. **LSE British Politics and Policy Blog**, <http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/politicsandpolicy/2012/07/06/house-of-lords-johnston/>

(with C J Pattie)

The price of constitutional revenge **Ballots and Bullets: University of Nottingham School of Politics and International Relations**, <http://nottspolitics.org/2012/08/10/the-price-of-constitutional-revenge/> also on University College London, Constitutional Unit blog <http://constitution-unit.com/2012/08/10/the-price-of-constitutional-revenge-ron-johnston-and-charles-pattie-outline-possible-consequences-of-the-liberal-democrats-voting-down-the-proposed-new-parliamentary-constituencies/#respond>

The less well-paid you are when you enter the labour market the more your degree will now cost. **LSE British Politics and Policy Blog**, <http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/politicsandpolicy/2013/01/22/student-debt-and-the-next-generation-of-british-public-sector-professionals/>

(with C Pattie and D Rossiter)

In depth: the Conservatives will suffer electorally from the Liberal Democrats’ revenge over failure to support House of Lords reform. **LSE British Politics and Policy Blog**, http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/politicsandpolicy/archives/30989?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+BritishPoliticsAndPolicyAtLse+%28British+politics+and+policy+at+LSE%29

(with C Pattie and D Rossiter)

What will become of the May 2015 UK Parliament if Scotland votes ‘Yes’ on Independence? **Ballots and Bullets: University of Nottingham School of Politics and International Relations** <http://nottspolitics.org/2013/03/06/what-will-become-of-the-may-2015-uk-parliament-if-scotland-votes-yes-on-independence/>

REVIEW ARTICLES

Planning New Zealand's Future Urban Environment: Possible Lessons from Overseas Experience. **Pacific Viewpoint** 12, 1971, 88-94.

Books Reviewed:

M. Scott **American City Planning since 1890**: University of California Pres, Berkeley, 1969.

J.B. McLoughlin **Urban and Regional Planning: A Systems Approach**, Faber and Faber, London, 1969.

M. Wade **The International Megalopolis**, University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 1969.

Continually Changing Human Geography: A Review of Some Recent Literature. **New Zealand Geographer**, 28, 1972, 78-96.

Books Reviewed:

Abler, R., Adams, J.S., Gould, P.R. **Spatial Organization**.

Ambrose, P.J. **Analytical Human Geography**.

Board, C. et al. **Progress in Geography, Vols. 1, 2, 3**.

Cooke, R.U. and Johnson J.H. **Trends in Geography**.

Cox, K.R. and Golledge, R.G. **Behavioral Problems in Geography**.

Minshull, R. **The Changing Nature of Geography**.

Morrill, R.L. **The Spatial Organization of Society**.

Pred, A.R. **Behavior and Location, Vols. 1, 2**.

Taaffe, E.J. **Geography**.

Continually changing human geography revisited: David Harvey: **Social Justice and the City**. **New Zealand Geographer**, 30, 1974, 180-192.

Introductory human geography: observations based on the materials for the Open University's course D204 'Fundamentals of human geography'. **Progress in Human Geography** 3, 1979, 279-291.

Geography is what geographers do - and did. **Progress in Human Geography**, 4, 1980, 277-283.

Books reviewed:

S. Gale and G. Olsson **Philosophy in Geography**. D. Reidel, Dordrecht, 1979,.

B.J.L. Berry **The Nature of Change in Geographical Ideas**. Northern Illinois University Press, de Kalb, 1978.

Further contemplations of the geographical navel. **Progress in Human Geography** 5, 1981, 447-453.

Changing urban systems in North America: a review article. **Urban Geography** 2, 1981, 178-187.

You pays your taxes and ... **Applied Geography**, 2, 1982, 155-158.

Books Reviewed:

R.E. Pahl **Urban Government and Finance**. Sage, Beverly Hills, 1981.
L.J. Sharpe **The Local Fiscal Crisis in W. Europe**. Sage, London, 1981.
K. Newton **Balancing the Books**. Sage, London, 1981.

Review essay: can we leave electoral reform to politicians? **Political Geography Quarterly** 6, 1987, 279-282.

Responding to Inner-City Recession: Explorations of the British Experience. **Urban Geography** 10, 1989, 296-309.

'Real' political geography: some comments engendered by a review of Andrew Sayer's *Method in Social Science* (1992) **Political Geography** 12, 1993, 473-480.

Small is stupid: blowing the whistle on the greens by Wilfred Beckerman. **New Political Economy** 1, 1996, 297-301.

Where's my bit gone? Reflections on *Rediscovering Geography*. **Urban Geography**, 18, 1997, 353-359.

Replacing geography. **Progress in Human Geography**, 22, 1998, 129-132.

Books reviewed:

J Allen and D Massey **Geographical Worlds** OUP, 1997

J Allen and C Hamnett **A Shrinking World?** OUP 1997

P Sarre and J Blunden **An Overcrowded World?** OUP 1997

D Massey and P Jess **A Place in the World?** OUP 1997

J Anderson, C Brook and A Cochrane **A Global World?** OUP 1997

Was it a landslide, and if not, why not? Books on the 1997 UK election which appeared before the year was out. **Parliamentary Affairs** 51, 1998 (ISSN 0031-2290), 618-625.

Books reviewed:

D Butler and D Kavanagh **The British general election of 1997**. Macmillan, 1997

A King (ed.) **New Labour triumphs: Britain at the polls**. Chatham House, 1997

P Norris and N T Gavin (eds.) **Britain votes 1997**. OUP, 1997.

A Geddes and J Tonge (eds.) **Labour's landslide**. Manchester University Press, 1997

B Cathcart **Were you still up for Portillo?** Penguin, 1997

N Jones **Campaign 1997: how the general election was won and lost**. Indigo, 1997

Elections: the continuing round of books. **Parliamentary Affairs** 52, 1999 (ISSN 0331-2290), 738-748.

Books reviewed:

I Crewe, B Gosschalk and J Bartle (eds) **Political communications: why Labour won the general election of 1997**. Frank Cass, 1998.

D Denver et al (eds) **British elections and parties review 8: the 1997 general election**. Frank Cass 1998.

A Brown et al **The Scottish electorate: the 1997 general election and beyond**. Macmillan, 1999.

B Taylor and K Thomson (eds) **Scotland and Wales: nations again?**. University of Wales Press, 1999.

G Evans and P Norris (eds) **Critical elections: British parties and voters in long-term**

perspective. Sage 1999.

P Norris et al **On message: communicating the campaign**. Sage 1999.

N Moon **Opinion polls: history, theory and practice**. University of Manchester Press, 1999.

A trans-Atlantic geo-difference, **The Times Higher Educational Supplement**, 26 May 2000, xvi.

Books reviewed:

H J de Blij and P O Muller **Geography: realms, regions and concepts**. Wiley, 2000

C L Salter, J J Hobbs, J H Wheeler, T Kotbade, **Essentials of world regional geography**, Harcourt Brace, 2000.

L M Pulsipher, **World regional geography**. Freeman, 2000.

How people vote, **Government and Opposition**, 35, 2000, 406-411.

Books reviewed:

G Evans (ed) **The end of class politics? Class voting in comparative context**. OUP, 1999.

S Merrill III and B Grofman, **A unified theory of voting: directional and proximity spatial models**. CUP, 1999.

Sorting spatial awareness from global spread, **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 1 June, 2001, xv

Books reviewed:

D Storey, **Territory: The Claiming of Space**. Longman, 2001

J R Short, **Alternative Geographies**. Longman, 2001.

J D Fellmann, A. Getis and J. Getis, **Human Geography: Landscapes of Human Activities**. McGraw Hill, 2001.

P. Daniels, M. Bradshaw, D. Shaw and J Sidaway, editors **Human Geography: Issues for the 21st Century**. Longman, 2001.

Spaces, places and the nature of knowledge, **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 31 May, 2002, xv.

Books reviewed:

R Pain, M Barke, D Fuller, J Gough and G Mowl, **Introducing Social Geographies**. Arnold, 2002.

L Holloway and P Hubbard, **People and Place**. Prentice-Hall, 2002.

K Hoggart, L Lees, and A Davies, **Researching Human Geography**, Arnold, 2001.

The 2001 general election: lots of words about little change. **Party Politics**, 8, 2002, 607-616.

Books reviewed:

D Butler and D Kavanagh, **The British General Election of 2001**. Macmillan, 2001.

P Norris, editor, **Britain Votes 2001**. Oxford University Press, 2001.

R Worcester and R Mortimore, **Explaining Labour's Second Landslide**. Politico's, 2001.

A Geddes and J Tonge, editors, **Labour's Second Landslide: The British General Election, 2001**. Manchester University Press, 2002.

A King, editor, **Britain at the Polls, 2001**. Chatham House Publishers, 2002.

Left wanting more, **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 32, 30 May 2003

J Agnew, **Making Political Geography**. Arnold, 2003.

P Hubbard, R Kitchin, D Fuller and B Bartley, **Thinking Geographically**. Continuum Press, 2003.

What it isn't makes it what it is, **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 18, 28 May 2004, V

J S Duncan, N C Johnston and R C Schein (editors) **A Companion to Political Geography**. Blackwell, 2004

A Blunt, P Gruffudd, J May, M Ogborn and D Pinder (editors) **Cultural Geography in Practice**. Arnold, 2004.

Learning about ourselves from learning about others: comparative studies of elections. **British Journal of Politics and International Relations** 7, 2005, 281-291.

Atkinson, Neill (2003) **Adventures in Democracy: A History of the Vote in New Zealand** (Dunedin NZ: University of Otago Press)

Boston, Jonathan, Church, Stephen, Levine, Stephen, Mcleay, Elizabeth, and Roberts, Nigel S. (eds) (2003) **New Zealand Votes: The General Election of 2002** (Wellington NZ: Victoria University Press)

Colomer, Josep M., editor (2004) **Handbook of Electoral System Choice** (Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan)

Courtney, John C. (2004) **Elections** (Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press)

Dalton, Russell J. (2004) **Democratic Challenge: Democratic Choices. The Erosion of Political Support in Advanced Industrial Democracies** (Oxford: Oxford University Press)

Evans, Jocelyn J. A. (2004) **Voters & Voting: An Introduction** (London: Sage Publications)

Franklin, Mark N. (2004) **Voter Turnout and the Dynamics of Electoral Competition in Established Democracies since 1945** (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press)

Green, Donald P. and Gerber, Alan S. (2004) **Get Out the Vote: How to Increase Voter Turnout** (Washington DC: Brookings Institution Press)

Norris, Pippa (2004) **Electoral Engineering: Voting Rules and Political Behavior** (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press)

Vowles, Jack, Aimer, Peter, Banducci, Susan, Karp, Jeffrey, and Miller, Raymond (eds) (2004) **Voters' Veto: The 2002 Election in New Zealand and the Consolidation of Minority Government** (Auckland NZ: Auckland University Press)

Wattenberg, Martin P. (2002) **Where Have All the Voters Gone?** (Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press)

Fenced in by a borderline idea. **Times Higher Education Supplement**, 24, 26 May 2006, xii-xiii.

Dodds, Klaus (2005) **Global Geopolitics: A Critical Introduction** (London: Routledge)

Delaney, David (2004) **Territory: A Short Introduction** (Oxford: Blackwell)

Blacksell, Mark (2005) **Political Geography** (London: Routledge)

Geography and the social sciences in Australia: an opportunity lost? **Australian Geographer** 37, 2006, 279-284.

McAllister, I., Dowrick, S. and Hassan, R. editors, **The Cambridge Handbook of Social Sciences in Australia**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003

Another general election: more books. **Political Studies Review**, 4, 2006, 298-306.
Kavanagh, D. and Butler, D. (2005) **The British General Election of 2005**. (Basingstoke: Palgrave.)
Bartle, J. and King, A. editors (2005) **Britain at the Polls 2005**. (Washington DC: CQ Press)
Geddes, A. and Tonge, J., editors (2005) **Britain Decides: the UK General Election 2005**. (Basingstoke: Palgrave.)
Worcester, R., Mortimer, R. and Baines, P. (2005) **Explaining Labour's Landslip: the 2005 General Election**. (London: Methuen)

Books on migration. **Urban Geography** 27, 2006, 678-680.
Geddes, A. (2003) **The Politics of Migration and Immigration in Europe**. (London: Sage)
Ruble, B. A. (2005) **Creating Diversity Capital: Transnational Migrants in Montréal, Washington and Kiviv**. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press)
Frazier, J. W. and Tettey-Fio, E. L., editors (2006) **Race, Ethnicity and Place in a Changing America**. (Binghamton NY: Global Academic Publishing)

Understanding Australian exceptionalism with electoral systems – and bringing geography in. **Australian Geographer** 38, 2007, 367-374.
Farrell, D. M. and McAllister, I. (2006) **The Australian Electoral System: Origins, Variations and Consequences**. (Sydney, UNSW Press)

Book review essay. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers** 98, 2008, 494-498.
B. Warf, editor (2006) **Encyclopedia of Human Geography** (Thousand Oaks CA: Sage)
I Douglas, R Huggett and C. Perkins, editors (2007) **Companion Encyclopedia of Geography: from Local to Global** (two volumes) (London: Routledge)

Book review essay. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers** 98, 2008, 941-948.
D. Harvey (2006) **The Limits to Capital** (London and New York: Verso)
D. Harvey (2005) **The New Imperialism** (New York: Oxford University Press)
D. Harvey (2005) **A Brief History of Neoliberalism** (New York: Oxford University Press)
D. Harvey (2006) **Spaces of Global Capitalism** (New York: Verso)

What every human geography student needs to read to know the discipline? **Progress in Human Geography**, 34, 2010, 528-535.

Agnew, J. series editor, 2008, *Contemporary foundations of space and place*.

Aldershot: Ashgate. Ten volumes: £1,200 – online £1,080

Agnew, J. and Mamadouh, V., editors, *Politics: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 547pp. £150, cloth (online £135). ISBN 978-0-7546-2690-9

Anderson, K. and Braun, B., editors, *Environment: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 583pp. £160, cloth (online £144). ISBN 978-0-7546-2705-0

Corbridge, S., editor, *Development: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 557pp. £150, cloth (online £135). ISBN 978-0-7546-2681-7

Entrikin, J. N., editor, *Regions: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 606pp. £160, cloth (online £144). ISBN 978-0-7546-2692-3

Hanson, S. and Kwan, M.-P., editors, *Transport: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 525pp. £140, cloth (online £126). ISBN 978-0-7546-2703-6

Johnson, N. C., editor, *Culture and society: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 500pp. £140, cloth (online £126). ISBN 978-0-7546-2691-6
Lévy, J., editor, *The city: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 619pp. £165, cloth (online £148.50). ISBN 978-0-7546-2814-9
Martin, R., editor, *Economy: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 549pp. £150, cloth (online £135). ISBN 978-0-7546-2745-6
Munton, R., editor, *The rural: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 532pp. £150, cloth (online £135). ISBN 978-0-7546-2721-0
Philo, C., editor, *Theory and methods: critical essays in human geography*. Aldershot: Ashgate. 648pp. £175, cloth (online £157.50). ISBN 978-0-7546-2709-8

Book review essay: **Parliamentary Affairs**, 64, 2011, 204-215.

Clarke, H., Sanders, D., Stewart, M. and Whiteley, P., *Performance politics and the British voter*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 372pp., 2009, ISBN 978-0-521-87444-1 and 978-0-521-69728-6.

Book review essay: *Geographical societies, academics and publics*. **The Geographical Journal**, 179, 2013, 87-91.

Morin, K. M., *Civic discipline: geography in America, 1860-1890*. Farnham, Ashgate, 245pp., 2011, ISBN 978-1-4094-0143-8.

REVIEWS

Simmons, J. *The Changing Pattern of Retail Location*. University of Chicago, Department of Geography, Research Paper 92, 1964. **The Australian Geographer** 9, 1965, 398-399.

Gottmann, J. and Harper, R.A. (editors) *Metropolis on the Move: Geographers Look at Urban Sprawl*. John Wiley, New York, 1967. **New Zealand Geographer** 23, 1967, 177.

Scott, P. *Geography and Retailing*, Hutchinson University Press, London, 1970. **New Zealand Geographer** 26, 1970, 187-188.

Breese, G. *Urban Australia and New Zealand: A Selected Bibliography to 1966*. Council of Planning Libraries, Exchange Bibliography 89/90, Monticello, Illinois, 1969. **New Zealand Geographer**, 26, 1970, 207.

United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs. *Growth of the World's Urban and Rural Population, 1920-2000*. Population Studies 44, United Nations, New York. **New Zealand Geographer**, 26, 1970, 210-211.

Mayer, H.M. and Wade, R.C. *Chicago: Growth of a Metropolis*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1969. **New Zealand Geographer** 27, 1971, 97.

Logan, M.I. and Missen, G.J. *New Viewpoints in Urban and Industrial Geography*. Reed Education, Wellington, 1971. **New Zealand Geographer** 28, 1972.

McNee, R.B. *A Primer on Economic Geography*, Random House, New York, 1971. **New Zealand Geographer** 28, 1972, 189-199.

Timms, D.W.G. *The Urban Mosaic*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1971. **Town Planning Quarterly** 24, 1972.

Ward, D. *Cities and Immigrants: A Geography of Change in Nineteenth Century America*. Oxford University Press, New York, 1971. **New Zealand Geographer** 28, 1972, 205-206.

Goodey, B. *Perception of the Environment*. Centre for Urban and Regional Studies, University of Birmingham. *New Zealand Geographer*. 28, 1972, 207.

Parker, R.S. and Troy, P.N. *Politics and Administration in Urban Australia*. Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1972. **Town and Country Planning** 41, 1973, 577.

Bourne, L.S. and McKinnon, R.D. (editors) *Urban Systems Development in Central Canada*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 1973. **Environment and Planning** 5, 1973, 422-423.

Webber, M.J. *The Impact of Uncertainty on Location*. Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1972. **New Zealand Geographer**. 30, 1974, 88-89.

Town, G.A. (editor) *Policies for Regional Development in New Zealand*. New Zealand Institute of Public Administration, Wellington, 1972. **Regional Studies**, 7, 416-417.

Cant, R.G. *Whither Regional Development in New Zealand?* Canterbury Branch, New Zealand Geographical Society, Christchurch, 1973. **Regional Studies** 8, 1974, 214-215.

Bloomfield, G.T. *The Evolution of Local Government Areas in Metropolitan Auckland, 1840-1971*. Auckland University Press and Oxford University Press, Auckland, 1973. **Historical News**, 28, 1974, 13.

Cliff, A.D. et al. *Elements of Spatial Structure: A Quantitative Approach*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1975. **Geography** 61, 1976, 56.

Minshull, R. *An Introduction to Models in Geography*. Longmans, London, 1975. **The Times Higher Educational Supplement**, October, 1975.

Berry, B.J.L. et al. *The New Geography of Economic Systems*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1975. **Geography** 61, 1976, 181-182.

Masser, I. (editor) *London Papers in Regional Science 6 Theory and Practice in Regional Science*. Pion, London, 1976, and Chatterji, M. (editor) *Space, Location and Regional Development*. Pion, London, 1970. **Environment and Planning A** 8, 1976, 605-606.

Heathcote, R.L. *Australia*. Longman, London. **Geography** 62, 1977, 64.

Pahl, R.E. *Whose City. And Further Essays on Urban Society*. Penguin Books, London, 1975. **Annals of Regional Science**.

Ottensman, J.R. *The changing spatial structure of American cities*. Lexington Books, Lexington, 1976. **Environment and Planning A** 9, 1977, 478-479.

- Holland, S. *Capital versus the Regions*. Macmillan, London, 1976 and Holland, S. *The Regional Problem*. Macmillan, London, 1976. **Progress in Human Geography** 1, 1977, 154-159.
- Taylor, P.J. *Quantitative Methods in Geography: An Introduction to Spatial Analysis*. Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1977. **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 21.10.1977.
- Jolly, V.H. and Brown, J.M.A. *New Zealand lakes*. Reed Education, Wellington, 1976. **Geography** 62, 1977, 356.
- Pearl Binder *Treasure Islands. The Trials of the Banabans*. **Geographical Magazine** 50, 1978, 288.
- Massey, D.B. and Batey, P.W.J. (editors) *London Papers in Regional Science 7. Alternative Frameworks for Analysis*. Pion Ltd., London, 1977. **Environment and Planning A** 9, 1977, 1317.
- Bryce, H.J. (editor) *Urban Governance and Minorities*. Praeger, New York, 1977. **Regional Studies** 11, 1977, 420.
- Vance, J.E. *This Scene of Man*. Harper and Row, New York, 1977. **Geography** 63, 1978, 59.
- Chapman, G.P. *Human and Environmental Systems: A Geographer's Appraisal*. Academic Press, London, 1977. **British Book News**, April, 1978, 338.
- Pocock, D. and Hudson, R. *Images of the Urban Environment*. Macmillan, London, 1978. **British Book News**, August, 1978, 621-622.
- Berry, B.J.L. and Kasarda, J.D. *Contemporary Urban Ecology*. Macmillan, New York, 1978, 497 pp. **Town Planning Review**, 49, 1978, 232.
- Haggett, P., Cliff, A.D. and A. Frey *Locational Analysis in Geography 2nd Edition*. Edward Arnold, London, 1977. **Environment and Planning A**, 10, 1978, 454-456.
- Gregory, D. *Ideology, Science and Human Geography*. Hutchinson, London, 1978. **British Book News**, October, 1978, 846.
- Lord, J.D. *Spatial Perspectives on School Desegregation and Busing*. Resources Papers for College Geography, Association of American Geographers, Washington DC, 1977. **Environment and Planning A** 10, 1978, 742.
- Wilson, A.G., Rees, P.H. and Leigh, C.M. *Models of Cities and Regions: Theoretical and Empirical Developments*. John Wiley, London, 1977. **Geography** 63, 1978, 223-234.
- Getis, A. and Boots, N. *Models of spatial processes: an approach to the study of point, line and area patterns*. Cambridge University Press, London, 1978. **Times Higher Education Supplement**, 25 August, 1978, p. 13.

- Castells, M. *The Urban Question: A Marxist Approach*. The M.I.T. Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1977. **Annals of Regional Science**.
- Peet, R. (editor) *Radical Geography: Alternative Viewpoints on Contemporary Social Issues*. Methuen, London, 1977. **Geography** 63, 1978, 387.
- Solomon, R.J. *Urbanization: The Evolution of an Australian Capital*. Angus and Robertson, Sydney, 1976. **New Zealand Geographer**, 34, 1978, 113.
- Martin, C.H. and Leune, R.A. *Local economic development: the federal connection*. D.C. Heath, Lexington, Mass., 1978. **Environment and Planning A** 10, 1978, 1441.
- Franklin, S.H. *Trade, Growth and Anxiety: New Zealand beyond the Welfare State*. Methuen, Wellington, 1978. **Geography** 64, 1979, 255.
- Bourne, L.S. and Simmons, J.W. (editors) *Systems of Cities*. Oxford University Press, New York, 1978. **Environment and Planning A** 11, 1979, 967-968.
- For Better Urban Living*. O.E.C.D. Paris, 1978. **Annals of Regional Science**.
- Fitzmaurice, J. *The European Parliament*. Saxon House, Farnborough, 1978. *Environment and Planning A* 11, 1979, 1331.
- Maddon, K. *The Powers of Populations*. Christopher Publishing House, North Quincy, Mass., 1979. **Geography** 65, 1980, 73.
- Talbot, R.B. (1977) *The European Community's Regional Fund: a study in the politics of redistribution*. *Progress in Planning*, 8(3), 183-281. **Environment and Planning A** 12, 1980, 241.
- King, L.J. and Golledge, R.G. (1978) *City, space and behavior: the elements of urban geography*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs. **Environment and Planning A** 12, 1980, 364-365.
- Rees, P.H. *Residential Patterns in American Cities, 1960*. Department of Geography, University of Chicago, research Paper 189, Chicago, 1979. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie**, 71, 1980, 125.
- Worster, D. *Dust Bowl: The Southern Plains in the 1930s*. Oxford university Press, New York, 1980. **Times Higher Educational Supplement**, 6.6.1980, p. 20.
- Bruce, H.J. *Planning Smaller Cities*, Lexington Books, Farnborough, 1979. **Regional Studies** 14, 1980, 259-260.
- Kolinski, M. (editor) *Divided Loyalties: British Regional Assertion and European Integration*. Manchester University Press, Manchester, 1979. **Environment and Planning A** 12, 1980, 864.
- MacManus, S.A. *Revenue Patterns in US Cities and Suburbs*. Praeger, New York, 1978. **Environment and Planning A** 12, 1980, 1208-1209.

- Street, D. and associates *Handbook of Contemporary Urban Life*. Jossey-Bass, San Francisco, 1978, 741 pp. **Environment and Planning A** 12, 1980, 1339.
- Morgan, D.J. *Pattern of Population Distribution: A Residential Preference Model and its Output*. Department of Geography, University of Chicago, Research Paper 176, 1978. **Geography** 65, 1980, 345-346.
- Freeman, T.W. *A History of Modern British Geography*, Longman, London, 1980. **British Book News**, December 1980, 763.
- Donnison, D. with Soto, P. *The Good City: A Study of Urban Development and Policy in Britain*. Heinemann, London, 1980. **Regional Studies** 14, 1980, 522.
- Jones, P.E. and Martin, G.J. *The Association of American Geographers: The First Seventy-Five Years 1904-1979*. Association of American Geographers, Washington, 1979. **Environment and Planning A** 12, 1980, 1453.
- Dawson, J.A. (editor) *Retail Geography*. Croom Helm, London, 1980. **British Book News**, January 1981, 30.
- Marshall, D.R. (editor) *Urban Policy Making*. Sage Publications, Beverly Hills, 1979. **Regional Studies** 15, 1981, 70-71.
- Santos, M. *The Shared Space*. Methuen, London, 1979. **Geography** 66, 1981, 72.
- Bassett, K. and Short, J.R. *Housing and Residential Structure: Alternative Approaches*. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1980. **Geography** 66, 1981, 72-3.
- Thomas, R.W. and Huggett, R. *Modelling in Geography: a Mathematical Approach*. Harper and Row, London, 1980. **Geography** 66, 1981, 252-253.
- Cox, K.R. *Location and Public Problems*. Blackwell, Oxford, 1980. **Environment and Planning A** 13, 1981, 911-912.
- Brown, E.H. (editor) *Geography, Yesterday and Tomorrow*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1980. **Environment and Planning A** 13, 1981, 1045-1046.
- Kinnear, M. *The British Voter (second edition)* Batsford, London. **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 28 August, 1981.
- Stoddart, D.R. (editor) *Geography, Ideology and Social Concern*. Blackwell, Oxford, 1981. **British Book News**, September, 1981, 571.
- Muir, R. and Paddison, R. *Politics, Geography and Behaviour*. Methuen, London, 1981. **British Book News**, October, 1981, 594.
- Gottmann, J. (editor) *Centre and Periphery*. Sage Publications, Beverly Hills, 1981. **Applied Geography** 1, 1981, 312-313.

- Rhind, D. and Hudson, R. 1981 *Land Use*. Methuen, London. **International Journal of Urban and Regional Research** 5, 1981, 604.
- Bennett, R.J. *The Geography of Public Finance*. Methuen, London, 1980. **Political Geography Quarterly** 1, 1982, 112-115.
- Barlow, I.M. *Spatial Dimensions of Urban Government*. John Wiley, Chichester, 1981. **Urban Studies** 19, 1982, 93-94.
- Burnley, I.H., Pryor, R.J., Rowland, D.T. (editors) *Mobility and Community Change in Australia*. Prentice-Hall, London, 1981. **Regional Studies** 16, 1982, 161-162.
- Sallnow, J. and John, A. *An Electoral Atlas of Europe 1968-1981*. Butterworth, 1982. **Geographical Magazine** 54, 1982, 534.
- Neufville, J. de *The Land Use Policy Debate in the United States*. Plenum, New York, 1981. **Environment and Planning A** 14, 1982, 1135.
- Woodruff, A.M. (editor) *The Farm and the City: Rivals or Allies?* Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1980. **Annals of Regional Science** .
- Rundquist, B.S. (editor) *Political Benefits*, Lexington, Aldershot, 1980. **Political Geography Quarterly** 1, 1982, 374-377.
- Garner, J.F. *Practical Planning Law*. Croom Helm, London, 1981. **Environment and Planning A** 14, 1982, 1417.
- Hoffman, G.W. (editor) *Federalism and Regional Development*. University of Texas Press, Austin, 1981. **Economic Geography** 58, 1982, 296-297.
- Selkirk, K.E. *Pattern and Place: An Introduction to the Mathematics of Geography*. CUP, Cambridge, 1982. **Geography** 67, 1982, 353.
- Peach, C., Robinson, V., Smith S. (editors) *Ethnic Segregation in Cities*. Croom Helm, London, 1981. **Regional Studies** 16, 1982.
- Goldsmith, M. *Politics, Planning and the City*. Hutchinson, London, 1980. **Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie** 73, 1982, 190.
- Muller, P.O. *Contemporary Suburban America*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 1981. **Environment and Planning A** 15, 1983, 38-40.
- Short, J.R. *Public expenditure and taxation in the UK regions*. Gower, Aldershot, 1981 and Short, J.R., Nicholas, D.J. *Money flows in the UK region*. Gower, Aldershot, 1981. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy** 1, 1983, 127-128.
- Cochrane, A. et al. *City, Economy and Society: A Comparative Reader*. Harper and Row, London, 1981 and Blowers, A. et al. *Urban Change and Conflict: An Interdisciplinary Reader*. Harper and Row, London, 1981. **Environment and Planning A** 15, 1983, 421-422.
- Gould, P., Olsson, G. (editors) *A Search for Common Ground*. Pion, London, 1982. **Environment and Planning A** 15, 1983, 561-562.

- Daly, D.T. *Sydney Boom: Sydney Bust*. Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1982. **Environment and Planning A** 15, 1983, 561.
- Sternleib, C., and Listokin, D. (editors) *New Tools for Economic Development*. Center for Urban Policy Research. Rutgers University, 1981. **Environment and Planning A** 15, 1983, 564.
- Gambitta, R.A. et al. *Governing through Courts*. Sage, Beverly Hills, 1981 and Hawley, W.D. (editor) *Effective School Desegregation*. Sage, Beverly Hills, 1981. **Environment and Planning A** 15, 1983, 710-711.
- Cardew, R.V. Langdale, J.V., Rich, D.C. *Why Cities Change*. George Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1982. **Environment and Planning A** 15, 1983, 996.
- A. Kirby *The Politics of Location*. Methuen, London, 1982. **Regional Studies** 17, 1983, 376.
- R.D. Dikshit *Political Geography: A Contemporary Perspective*. Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1982. **Geography** 68, 1983, 362.
- J.R. Short *An Introduction to Political Geography* Routledge & Kegan Paul, London, 1982. **Geography** 68, 1983, 365.
- B. Barnes, T.S. *Kuhn and Social Science*. Macmillan, London, 1982. **Progress in Human Geography** 7, 1983, 621-622.
- J. Bartholomew *Family Atlas of the World*. Bartholomew, Edinburgh, 1983 and **Collins Atlas of the World**. Collins, London, 1983. **British Book News**, February 1984, 119.
- P. Madjwick and R. Rose (editors) *The Territorial Dimension in UK Politics*. Macmillan, London, 1982 and R. Rose *Understanding the United Kingdom: The Territorial Dimension in Government*. Longman, London, 1982. **Political Geography Quarterly** 3, 1984, 86-87.
- J.S. Duncan (editor) *Atlas of Victoria*. Government Printer, Melbourne, 1982. **Geography** 69, 1984, 82.
- J. Huckle (editor) *Geographical Education: Reflection and Action*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1983. **Geography** 69, 1984, 86.
- W.K.D. Davies. *Urban Social Structure: A Multivariate Structural Analysis of Cardiff and its Region*. Board of Celtic Studies, University of Wales, Cardiff, 1983. **Regional Studies**, 18, 1984, 93-94.
- Morgan, G.D. *America without Ethnicity*. **Annals of Regional Science** 18, 1984, 146.
- C. Exline, G.L. Peters and R.P. Larkin. *The City: Patterns and Processes in the Urban Ecosystem*. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, 1982. **Journal of Regional Science** 24, 151-152.
- R.E. Pahl, R. Flynn and N.H. Buck. *Structures and Processes of Urban Life*. Longman, London, 1983. **Regional Studies** 18, 1984, 176-177.
- Leverhulme 10. Response to Adversity. The Leverhulme Report. Excellence in Diversity*. Society for Research into Higher Education, 1983. **Environment and Planning A** 16, 1984, 703-704.
- C.J. Hoyd, P.N. Troy *Innovation and reaction: the life and death of the Federal Department of Urban and Regional Development*. George Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1983. **Environment and Planning A** 16, 1984, 987.

- A.L. Bonnicksen. *Civil Rights and Liberties*. Mayfield, Palo Alto, 1982. **Environment and Planning A** 16, 1984, 1126.
- Bartholomew Paperback World Atlas*. Bartholomew, Edinburgh, 1984. **British Book News**, October 1984, 630-631.
- W.K.D. Davies *Factorial Ecology*. Gower, Aldershot, 1984. **Environment and Planning A** 17, 1984, 1404-1405.
- R.L. Morrill *Political Districting and Geographic Theory*. Association of American Geographers, 1981 and B. Grofman et al. *Representation and Redistricting Issues*. Lexington Books, 1982 and L. Hardy et al. *Reapportionment Politics*. Sage Publications 1981. **Political Geography Quarterly** 3, 1984, 351-352.
- A. Kirby, P. Knox and S. Pinch (editors) *Public Service Provision and Urban Development*. Croom Helm, London, 1984. **Regional Studies** 18, 1984, 522-523.
- V. Bogdanor and D.E. Butler, eds. *Democracy and Elections*. The University Press, Cambridge, 1983 and V. Bogdanor *Multi-Party Politics and the Constitution*. The University Press, Cambridge, 1983. **Political Geography Quarterly** 4, 1985, 86-88.
- D. Massey, J. Allen *Geography Matters: A Reader*. Cambridge U.P. 1984. **British Book News**, March, 1985, 186.
- C. Clarke, D. Ley, C. Peach *Geography and Ethnic Pluralism*. Allen and Unwin, 1984 and IBG, Women and Geography Study Group *Geography and Gender*. Hutchinson, 1984. **British Book News**, January, 1985, 18-19.
- J.W. Fossett *Federal Aid to Big Cities* The Brookings Institution, Washington DC, 1983. **Environment and Planning A** 17, 1985, 576.
- J.R. Short *The Urban Arena: Capital, State and Community in Contemporary Britain*. Macmillan, London, 1984. **The Geographical Journal** 151, 1985, 253.
- G.L. Clark and M.J. Dear **State Apparatus: Structures and Language of Legitimacy**. George Allen and Unwin, London, 1984. **Political Geography Quarterly** 4, 1985, 251-252.
- D. Harvey *The Limits to Capital*. Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1982. **New Zealand Geographer**, 41, 1985, 40-41.
- R. Waller *The Atlas of British Politics*. Croom Helm, London, 1965. **Applied Geography**, 4, 1985, 268-269.
- C.M. Haar (editor) *Cities, Law and Social Policy: Learning from the British*. Lexington Books, Lexington, 1984. **Environment and Planning A** 17, 1985, 1564.
- Collins Compact Atlas of the World*. Collins, London, 1985. **British Book News**, December 1985, 756.
- J.B. Sheehan *The Boston School Integration Dispute*. Columbia University Press, New York, 1984. **Environment and Planning A** 17, 1425-1426.
- P.R. Gould *The Geographer at Work*. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1985. **The Geographical Magazine** 58, 1986, 47.
- J. Pickles *Phenomenology, Science and Geography*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS11, 1986, 123-124.

- D. Harvey *The Urbanization of Capital and Consciousness and The Urban Experience*. Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1985. **Planning Perspectives** 1, 1986, 293-294.
- P. Hain *Proportional Misrepresentation*. Wildwood House, London, 1985. **New Socialist**, November 1986, 50.
- I. Crewe and D. Denver (editors) *Electoral Change in Western Democracies*. Croom Helm, London, 1985. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy**, 4, 1986, 492.
- A.G. Wilson and R.J. Bennett *Mathematical methods in human geography and planning*. John Wiley, Chichester, 1905. **Environment and Planning B** 14, 1987, 114-115.
- W.A.V. Clark and P.L. Hosking *Statistical Methods for Geographers*. John Wiley, New York, 1986. **Environment and Planning A** 19, 1987, 563-564.
- G Gordon (editor) *Regional Cities in the UK: 1890-1980*. London: Harper & Row, 1985. **Journal of Historical Geography**, 13, 1987, 209.
- E.C. Penning-Rowsell and D. Lowenthal (editors) *Landscape Meaning and Values*. George Allen and Unwin, London, 1986. **Landscape Research** 12, 1987, 32.
- K. Hoggart and E. Kofman (editors) *Politics, Geography and Social Stratification*. Croom Helm, London, 1986. **Applied Geography** 7, 1987, 175-6.
- G.L. Clark *Judges and the Cities*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1985. **Economic Geography** 62, 1986, 283-285.
- E.V. Williams. *The Bells of Russia: History and Technology*. Princeton University Press, Princeton NJ, 1985. **Journal of Russian Studies** 52, 1987, 77-78.
- A Heath, R. Jowell and J. Curtice *How Britain Votes*. Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1985. and R. Rose and I. MacAllister *Voters Begin to Choose*. Sage Publications, London, 1986. **Environment and Planning C, Government and Policy** 5, 1987, 491-493.
- R. King *The State in Modern Society*. Macmillan, London, 1986. **Environment and Planning D: Society and Space** 6, 1988, 113-114.
- D.C. Rich *The Industrial Geography of Australia*. Croom Helm, London, 1987. **Regional Studies**, 22, 1988, 259-260.
- I. Crewe and M. Harrop (editors) *Political Communications: The General Election Campaign of 1983*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1986. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy** 6, 1988, 366.
- M. Harrop and W.L. Miller *Elections and Voters: A Comparative Introduction*. Macmillan, London, 1987. **Environment and Planning A**, 20, 1988, 1549.
- R.W. Steel (editor) *British Geography 1918-1945*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1987. **Progress in Human Geography** 12, 1988, 597-598.
- A.R. Ball *British political parties*. Macmillan, London, 1986. **Environment and Planning A** 20, 1988, 1682.
- M. Savage *The Dynamics of Working-Class Politics*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1987. **Environment and Planning A** 21, 1989, 274-275.
- K. Ewing *The Funding of Political Parties in Britain*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1987. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy** 7, 1989, 106.

- M.J. Clark, K.J. Gregory and A.M. Gurnell (editors) *Horizons in Physical Geography*. Macmillan, London, 1987. **Environment and Planning A** 21, 1989, 554-555.
- H. Nuurmi *Comparing Voting Systems*. D. Reidel, Dordrecht, 1987. **Political Geography Quarterly** 8, 1989, 202-203.
- H. Drucker, P. Dunleavy, A. Gamble, G. Peele (editors) *Developments in British Politics 2*. Macmillan, London, 1988. **Environment and Planning A** 21, 1989, 1126-1128.
- E. Lichtenberger and M. Pecsí. *Studies in Geography in Hungary 22*. Akademia, Kiado, Budapest, 1988. **Environment and Planning A** 21, 1989, 995.
- James Bird. *The Changing Worlds of Geography: A Critical Guide to Concepts and Methods*. OUP, Oxford, 1989. **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 22.6.1990, 23.
- R. J. Horvath, C. Mills, K. J. Mee *A Skills Atlas of Western Sydney*. Department of Geography, University of Sydney, 1989. **Environment and Planning A** 22, 1990, 1131.
- R Lawton (editor) *The Rise and Fall of Great Cities: Aspects of Urbanisation in the Western World*. Belhaven Press, London, 1989. **Journal of Historical Geography**, 16, 1990, 344-346.
- P Haggett, *The Geographer's Art*. Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1990. **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 24 August 1990, 20
- J. A. Agnew and J. S. Duncan (editors) *The Power of Place*. Unwin Hyman, Boston, 1989. **Progress in Human Geography** 14, 1990, 447-448.
- P. Lawless, *Britain's Inner Cities*. Paul Chapman, London, 1989. **Geographical Journal** 156, 1990, 336-337.
- A Kobayashi and S Mackenzie, editors, *Remaking Human Geography*. Unwin Hyman, London. **Progress in Human Geography** 14, 1990, 611-612.
- I Wallace, *The Global Economic System*. Unwin Hyman, London, 1990. **Environment and Planning A** 22, 1990, 1409-1410.
- R V Knight and G Gappert, editors, *Cities in a Global Society: Urban Affairs Annual Reviews Volume 35* Sage Publications, Beverly Hills, 1989. **Area** 22, 1990, 399-400.
- D T Herbert and D M Smith, editors, *Social Problems and the City: New Perspectives*. Oxford University Press, Oxford and New York, 1989. **Urban Geography** 11, 1990, 523-524.
- M Chisholm and D M Smith, editors, *Shared Space, Divided Space: Essays on Conflict and Territorial Organization*. London, Unwin Hyman, 1990. **Regional Studies** 25, 1991, 93-94.
- P Slowe, *Geography and Political Power*. London, Routledge, 1990. **Political Studies** 39, 1991, 196.
- A Shachar and S Oberg, editors, *The World Economy and the Spatial Organization of Power*. Aldershot, Avebury, 1990. **Environment and Planning A** 23, 1991, 773-774.
- A G Champion and A R Townsend, *Contemporary Britain: A Geographical Perspective*. London, Edward Arnold, 1990. **The Times Higher Education Supplement** 20 June, 1991.
- N J Obermeyer, *Bureaucrats, Clients and Geography*. Chicago, University of Chicago, Department of Geography, 1989, 135pp. **Applied Geography** 11, 1991, 246-247.

- D T Herbert and C J Thomas, *Cities in Space, City as Place*. London, David Fulton, 1990, 340pp. **Urban Studies** 28, 1991, 646.
- B Grofman (editor) *Political Gerrymandering and the Courts*. New York, Agathon Press, 1990, 335 pp. **Environment and Planning D: Government and Policy** 9, 1991, 363-364.
- L Makinson *The Price of Admission: An Illustrated Atlas of Campaign Spending in the 1988 Congressional Elections*. Washington DC, The Center for Responsive Politics, 1989. **Political Geography** 11, 1992, 120-121.
- P Krugman *Geography and Trade*. Leuven: Leuven University Press, 1991. **Environment and Planning A** 24, 1992, 1066.
- J N Entrikin, *The Betweenness of Place: Towards a Geography of Modernity*. London: Macmillan, 1990. **Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers**, NS17, 1992, 504-505.
- J P Jones III and E Casetti, editors, *Applications of the Expansion Method*. London: Routledge, 1991. **Applied Geography** 13, 1993, 98.
- D N Livingstone *The Geographical Tradition: Episodes in the history of a Contested Enterprise*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 1992. and T Unwin *The Place of Geography*. London: Longman, 1992. **The Times Higher Education Supplement** 16 April, 1993, 27.
- R F Abler, M G Marcus and J M Olsson, editors, *Geography's Inner Worlds: Pervasive Themes in Contemporary American Geography*. New Brunswick NJ: Rutgers University Press, 1992. **The Professional Geographer** 45, 1993, 367.
- H Catt, P Harriss and N S Roberts, *Voter's Choice: Electoral Change in New Zealand*. Palmerston North: Dunmore Press, 1992. **Political Studies** 41, 1993, 534.
- M I Glassner, *Political Geography*. Chichester: John Wiley, 1993. **Political Studies** 41, 1993, 563.
- C H Williams (editor) *The Political Geography of the New World Order*. London: Belhaven, 1993. **Political Studies** 42, 1994, 346.
- B H Massam *The Right Place: Shared Responsibility and the Location of Public Facilities*. London, Longman, 1992. **The Geographical Journal** 160, 1994, 215.
- G J Martin and P E James *All Possible Worlds: A History of Geographical Ideas*. London: John Wiley, 1993. **Environment and Planning A** 26, 1994, 1639-1640.
- P Temple *Making Your Vote Count*. Dunedin: John McIndoe, 1992. P Temple *Making Your Vote Count Twice*. Dunedin: John McIndoe, 1993. G R Hawke (editor) *Changing Politics? The Electoral Referendum 1993*. Wellington: Institute of Public Policy Studies, Victoria University, 1993. **British Review of New Zealand Studies** 7, 1994, 147-148.
- B Werlen *Society, Action and Space: An Alternative Human Geography*. London: Routledge, 1993. **The Geographical Journal** 161, 1995, 93.
- J Nijman *The Geopolitics of Power and Conflict: Superpowers in the International System 1945-1992*. London: Belhaven, 1993. **Economic Geography** 71, 1995, 324-327.
- R Mulgan *Politics in New Zealand*. Auckland: Oxford University Press, 1994. **Political Studies** 43, 1995, 561-562.

- D Gregory, R Martin and G Smith, editors, *Human Geography: Society, Space and Social Science*. Macmillan, London, 1994. **Transactions, Institute of British Geographers** NS20, 1995, 389-390.
- C Gray, *Government beyond the Centre: Sub-National Politics in Britain*. Macmillan, London, 1994. **Environment and Planning A** 27, 1995, 1869-1870
- R P Larkin and G L Peters, editors, *Biographical Dictionary of Geography*. Greenwood Press, Westport CT, 1993. **Progress in Human Geography** 20, 1996, 274-275.
- J O'Loughlin, editor, *Dictionary of Geopolitics*. Greenwood Press, Westport CT, 1994. **Progress in Human Geography** 20, 1996, 279-280.
- P J Hugill, *World Trade since 1431: Geography, Technology and Capitalism*. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, 1993. **Business History Review**, 65, 1996, 611-612.
- J H Appleton, *How I Made the World: Shaping a View of Landscape*. University of Hull Press, Hull, 1994. **Progress in Human Geography**, 20, 1996, 413-414.
- J Kelsey, *Economic Fundamentalism*. Pluto Press, London, 1995. **Progress in Human Geography**, 21, 1997, 134-135.
- R M Stein and K M Bickers, *Perpetuating the Pork Barrel: Policy Subsystems and American Democracy*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1995. **Progress in Human Geography**, 21, 1997, 455-457.
- F M Shelley, J C Archer, F M Davidson and S D Brunn, *Political Geography of the United States*. Guilford Press, New York, 1996. **Urban Geography**, 18, 1997, 361-362.
- D Warner and D Palfreyman, editors, *Higher Education Management: The Key Elements*. Open University Press, Buckingham, 1996. **Higher Education**, 35, 1998, 362-363.
- G Barker, *Income Distribution in New Zealand*. Institute of Policy Studies, Victoria University of Wellington, 1996. **British Review of New Zealand Studies**, 9, 1996, 98-101.
- G King, *A Solution to the Ecological Inference Problem: Reconstructing Individual Behavior from Aggregate Data*. Princeton University Press, Princeton NJ, 1997. **Environment and Planning A**, 30, 1998, 1323-1324.
- P Dunleavy, A Gamble, I Holliday and G Peele, editors, *Developments in British Politics 5*. Macmillan, London, 1998. **Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy**, 16, 1998, 502.
- W Field, *Regional Dynamics: The Basis of Electoral Support in Britain*. Frank Cass, London, 1997. **Political Geography**, 17, 1998, 1034-1036.
- M Pacione, editor, *Britain's Cities: Geographies of Division in Urban Britain*. Routledge, London, 1997. **Urban Geography**, 19, 1998, 388-390.
- R G Golledge and R J Stimson *Spatial Behavior: a Geographic Perspective*. Guilford, New York, 1996. **Urban Geography** 19, 1998, 582-583.
- R Lee and J Wills, editors, *Geographies of Economies*. Arnold, London, 1998. **Progress in Human Geography**, 23, 1999, 149-151.
- J Lawrence and M Taylor, editors, *Party, State and Society: Electoral Behaviour in Britain since 1820*. Ashgate, Aldershot, 1996. **Progress in Human Geography**, 23, 1999, 148-149.

- D Massey, J Allen and P. Sarre (editors) *Human Geography Today*. Polity Press, Cambridge, 1999. **The Times Higher Education Supplement**, 1387, 4 June 1999, 28.
- A Corbin, *Village Bells: Sound and Meaning in the Nineteenth Century French Countryside*. Columbia University Press, New York, 1999. **The Ringing World**, No. 4604, 23 July 1999, 700.
- L B Cormack, *Charting an Empire: Geography at the English Universities, 1580-1620*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1997. **Progress in Human Geography**, 23, 1999, 469-470.
- A Giddens, *The Third Way*. Polity Press, Oxford, 1998. **Political Geography**, 18, 1999, 866-871.
- A L Mabogunje (editor) *The State of the Earth: Contemporary Geographic Perspectives*. Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1997. **Urban Geography**, 20, 1999, 390-392.
- I G Simmons *Humanity and Environment: A Cultural Ecology*. Longman, Harlow, 1997. **Progress in Human Geography**, 23, 1999, 500-501.
- J Lawrence *Speaking for the People: Party, Language and Popular Politics in England 1867-1914*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1998. **Environment and Planning A** 31, 1999, 1899-1900.
- P Scott (editor) *The Globalization of Higher Education*. Open University Press, Milton Keynes, 1998. **Progress in Human Geography** 23, 1999, 668-669.
- G Ó Tuathail, S Dalby and R Roberts (editors) *The Geopolitics Reader*. Routledge, London, 1998. **Progress in Human Geography** 23, 1999, 662.
- P Claval *An Introduction to Regional Geography* (trans. I B Thompson). Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1998. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers**, 89, 1999, 783-785.
- R Peet *Modern Geographic Thought*. Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1998. **Ecumene**, 6, 1999, 486-9.
- J Boston, S Levine, E McLeay and N S Roberts (editors) *From Campaign to Coalition: the 1996 MMP Election*. Dunmore Press, Palmerston North, 1998. **Political Studies**, 47, 1999, 1000.
- J Agnew, *Geopolitics: Re-Visioning World Politics*, Routledge, London, 1998. **Geography** 84, 1999, 96.
- T Hall, *Urban Geography*, Routledge, London 1998; J Borja and M Castells, *Local and Global: The Management of Cities in the Information Age*, Earthscan, London, 1997. **Applied Geography** 20, 2000, 83-93.
- J Creedy, *Statistics and Dynamics of Income Distribution in New Zealand*, Institute of Policy Studies, Victoria University of Wellington, 1997, **British Review of New Zealand Studies** 11, 1998, 122-123.
- D Robinson (ed), *Social Capital and Policy Development*, Institute of Policy Studies, Victoria University of Wellington, 1997, **British Review of New Zealand Studies** 11, 1998, 123-124.
- P Gould, *Becoming a Geographer*, Syracuse University Press, Syracuse, 1999, **Environment and Planning A**, 32, 2000, 1328-1329.
- M P Douglas, *The History, Psychology and Pedagogy of Geographic Literacy*, Praeger, New York, 1998, **Urban Geography**, 21, 2000, 276.

- Yi-Fu Tuan, *Escapism*, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, 1998. **Urban Geography**, 21, 2000, 371-372.
- I Crewe and A Fox, *British Parliamentary Constituencies on CD-ROM*. Polemic Books, Winchcombe, 1999. **Party Politics**, 7, 2001, 119-121.
- I Shapiro and C Hacker-Gordon, *Democracy's Value*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1999 and I Shapiro and C Hacker-Gordon, *Democracy's Edges*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1999. **Progress in Human Geography**, 25, 2001, 148-150.
- D Harvey, *Spaces of Hope*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, 2000. **Annals of the Association of American Geographers**, 91, 2001, 449-452.
- L Karvonen and S Kuhnle, *Party Systems and Voter Alignments*. Routledge, London, 2001, and S Bartolini, *The Political Mobilization of the European Left, 1860-1980: the Class Cleavage*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000. **Environment and Planning A**, 33, 2001, 1507-1510.
- K Dodds and D Atkinson, editors, *Geopolitical traditions: a century of geopolitical thought*. London: Routledge, 2000. **Progress in Human Geography**, 25, 2001, 669-671.
- E W Soja, *Postmetropolis: critical studies of cities and regions*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2000. **Progress in Human Geography**, 25, 2001, 684-686.
- J Boston, *Governing under Proportional Representation: Lessons from Europe*. Institute of Policy Studies, Victoria University, 1998, and *Governing under MMP: the Constitutional and Policy Challenges*, Institute of Policy Studies, Victoria University, 1999. **BRONZS**, 12, 1999-2000, 162-165.
- G M Robinson, R J Loughran and P J Tranter, *Australia and New Zealand: Economy, Society and Environment*. Arnold, London, 2000. **BRONZS**, 12, 1999-2000, 156-158.
- P Daniels, M Bradshaw, D Shaw and J Sidaway, editors, *Human geography: Issues for the 21st century*. Pearson, Harlow, 2001. **Area**, 33, 2001, 444-445.
- B W Blouet, *Geopolitics and Globalization in the Twentieth Century*. London: Reaktion Books, 2001. **Geography**, 86, 2001, 363.
- S Davies and B Murphy, *County Borough Elections in England and Wales, 1919-1938: A Comparative Analysis, Volume 2: Bradford-Carlisle*. Aldershot, Ashgate, 2000. **Political Geography**, 21, 551-552.
- M S Shugart and M P Wattenberg, editors, *Mixed-member Electoral Systems: The Best of Both Worlds?* New York, Oxford University Press, 2001. **Representation**, 38, 2002, 357-358.
- P Moss, editor, *Placing Autobiography in Geography*. Syracuse, Syracuse University Press, 2001. **Progress in Human Geography**, 26, 2002, 700-702.
- J R Short, *Global Dimensions: Place, Space and the Contemporary World*. London, Reaktion Books, 2001. **Progress in Human Geography**, 26, 2002, 713-714.
- B Flyvberg, *Making Social Science Matter: Why Social Inquiry Fails and How it can Succeed Again*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2001. **Urban Geography**, 23, 2002, 93-94.
- P R Gould and F R Pitts, editors, *Geographical Voices: Fourteen Autobiographical Essays*. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 2002. **Progress in Human Geography**, 26, 2002, 842-843.

- J A Peck, *Workfare States*. New York: The Guilford Press, 2001. **Urban Geography**, 23, 2002, 483-485.
- M E Rush and R L Engstrom, **Fair and Effective Representation? Debating Electoral Reform and Minority Rights**. Lanham MD: Roman and Littlefield, 2001. *The Journal of Legislative Studies*, 8, 2002, 132-133.
- S S Fainstein and S Campbell, editors, *Readings in Urban Theory (second edition)*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 2002. **Progress in Human Geography**, 27, 2003, 128-129.
- R Hudson, *Producing Places*. New York: Guilford Press, 2001. **Urban Geography**, 23, 2002, 696-697.
- P E Steinberg, *The Social Construction of the Ocean*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. **Political Geography** 22, 2003, 463-465.
- D H Miller and S H Hashmi, editors, **Boundaries and Justice: Diverse Ethical Perspectives**. Princeton: Princeton University Press. *Environment and Planning A*, 35, 2003, 1138-1139.
- T P R Caldeira, **City of Walls: Crime, Segregation and Citizenship in São Paulo**. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 2000. *Progress in Development Studies*, 3, 2003, 256-257.
- R Symanski, **Geography Inside Out**. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 2002. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 93, 2003, 504-507.
- G. Cant and R. Kirkpatrick, editors, **Rural Canterbury – Celebrating its History**. Wellington: Lincoln University Press, 2001. *BRONZS* 13, 2001/2002, 107-109.
- N Smith, **American Empire: Roosevelt's Geographer and the Prelude to Globalization**. Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 2003. *Environment and Planning A*, 35, 2003, 1518-1520.
- S Schulten, **The Geographical Imagination in America, 1880-1950**. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2001. *Progress in Human Geography*, 27, 2003, 672-673.
- D Rose and D J Pevalin, editors, **A Researcher's Guide to the National Statistics Socio-Economic Classification**. London: Sage, 2003. *Environment and Planning A*, 35, 2003, 1707-1708.
- M Monmonier, **Bushmanders and Bullwinkles: How Politicians Manipulate Electronic Maps and Census Data to Win Elections**. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2001. *Representation*, 39, 2003, 296-299.
- P Hubbard, R Kitchin, D Fuller and B Bartley, **Thinking Geographically**. Continuum Press, 2002. *Geography*, 88, 2003, 249.
- C Rallings, M Thrasher and J Downe, **One Vote, One Value: Electoral Redistricting in English Local Government**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2002. *Public Administration* 81: 4, 2003, 907-909.
- J A Pooler, **Demographic Targeting: The Essential Role of population Groups in Retail Marketing**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2002. *European Spatial Research and Policy*, 10, 2003, 139-140.
- H Dorussen and M Taylor (eds) **Economic Voting**. London: Routledge, 2002. *Environment and Planning A*, 35, 2003, 2257-2258.

- H Michie and R R Thomas (eds) **Nineteenth-century geographies: the transformation of space from the Victorian age to the twentieth century**. New Brunswick NJ: Rutgers University Press, 2003. *Political Geography*, 23, 2004, 219-221.
- J Ron, **Frontiers and Ghettos: State Violence in Serbia and Israel**. Los Angeles: University of California Press, 2003. *Progress in Development Studies*, 4, 2004, 181-183.
- G S Dunbar (ed) **Geography: discipline, profession and subject since 1870: an international survey**. London: Kluwer, 2001. *Progress in Human Geography*, 28, 2004, 272-274.
- S Whatmore **Hybrid geographies: natures, cultures, spaces**. London: Sage, 2002. *Urban Geography*, 24, 2003, 740-741.
- B Badcock **Making sense of cities: a geographical survey**. London; Arnold, 2002. *Urban Geography*, 25, 2004, 86-88.
- W Isard **History of regional science and the Regional Science Association International: the beginnings and early history**. Berlin: Springer, 2003. *Environment and Planning A* 36, 2004, 949-950.
- S Low **Behind the gates: life, security and the pursuit of happiness in Fortress America**. Routledge, 2003. *Progress in Human Geography* 28, 2004, 556-558.
- T Porter and D Ross, editors, **The Cambridge History of Science, Volume 7: The Modern Social Sciences**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Journal of Historical Geography*, 230, 2004, 575-578.
- S L Cutter, D B Richardson and T J Wilbanks, editors, **The Geographical Dimensions of Terrorism. London and New York**: Routledge, 2003. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 94, 2004, 996-998.
- G L Gaile and C J Wilmott, editors, **Geography in America at the Dawn of the 21st Century**. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 94, 2004, 1003-1005.
- J R Mandle, **Globalization and the Poor**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003. *Progress in Development Studies*, 5, 2005, 70-71.
- G Parker, **Sovereign city: the city-state through history**. London: Reaktion Books, 2004. *The Times Higher Education Supplement* 4 February 2005, 31.
- J Öhman and K Simonsen, editors, **Voices from the north: new trends in Nordic human geography**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2003. *European Spatial Research and Policy* 11, 2004, 170-171.
- J. S. Migdal, editor, **Boundaries and belonging: states and societies in the struggle to shape identities and local practices**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Progress in Human Geography* 29, 2005, 109-110.
- G Benko and U Strohmayer, editors, **Human geography: a history for the 21st century**. London: Hodder Arnold, 2004. *Environment and Planning A* 37, 2005, 752-753.

J McAloon, **No idle rich: the wealthy in Canterbury and Otago 1840-1914**. Dunedin: University of Otago Press, 2002. *BRONZS* 14, 2003-2004, 175-177.

E Pawson and T Brooking, editors, **Environmental histories of New Zealand**. Auckland: Oxford University Press, 2002. *BRONZS* 14, 2003-2004, 177-179.

R C J Stone, **From Tamaki-Makau-Rau to Auckland**. Auckland: Auckland University Press, 2003. *BRONZS* 14, 2003-2004, 179-181.

S Barrett, **Environment and statecraft: the strategy of environmental treaty-making**. Oxford: Oxford University Press. *Environment and Planning A*, 37, 2005, 947-948.

R Q Grafton, L Robin and R J Wasson, editors, **Understanding the environment: bridging the disciplinary divides**. Sydney: University of New South Wales Press, 2005. *Geographical Research: Journal of the Institute of Australian Geographers*, 43, 2005, 257-258.

D Gregory, **The Colonial Present: Afghanistan, Palestine, Iraq**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 95, 2005, 719-723.

E M Rawling, **Changing the subject: the impact of national policy on school geography, 1980-2000**. Sheffield: The Geographical Association, 2001. R Walford, **Geography in British schools 1885-2000**. London: Woburn Press, 2001. *Progress in Human Geography*, 29, 2005, 797-801.

J A Matthews and D T Herbert, editors, **Unifying geography: common heritage, shared future**. London: Routledge, 2004. *Progress in Human Geography*, 29, 2005, 789-791.

E V Bunske, **Geography and the art of life**. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 2004. *Geography* 90, 2005, 108

G King, O Rosen and M A Tanner, editors, **Ecological inference: new methodological strategies**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Environment and Planning A* 38, 2006, 410-411.

R Hudson, **Economic geographies: circuits, flows and spaces**. London: Sage, 2005. *Geografiska Annaler* 88B, 2006, 136-137.

C Forster, **Australian cities: continuity and change (third edition)**. Melbourne: Oxford University Press, 2004. *Regional Studies*, 40, 2006, 138.

J Agnew, **Hegemony: the new shape of global power**. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 2005. *Environment and Planning A* 38, 2006, 791-792.

A Russell and E Fieldhouse, **Neither left nor right? The Liberal Democrats and the electorate**. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2005. *Political Geography* 25, 2006, 354-356.

M Gallagher and P Mitchell, editors, **The politics of electoral systems**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. *Parliamentary Affairs* 59, 2006, 553-558.

B J L Berry and J O Wheeler, editors, **Urban geography in America, 1950-2000: paradigms and personalities**. London and New York: Routledge, 2005. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 96, 2006, 444-446.

J G Gimpel and J E Schuknecht, **Patchwork Nation: Sectionalism and Political Change in American Politics**. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 2003. *Party Politics* 12, 2006, 773-776.

M D Nellis M D, J Monk and S L Cutter, editors, **Presidential musings from the Meridian: reflections on the nature of geography by Past Presidents of the Association of American Geographers**. Morgantown VA: West Virginia University Press, 2004. *Progress in Human Geography* 30, 2006, 698-701.

Royal Geographical Society, **To the ends of the earth – visions of a changing world: 175 years of exploration and photography**. London: Bloomsbury, 2005. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 96, 2006, 855-856.

J R Short, **Urban theory: a critical assessment**. London: Macmillan 2006. *Environment and Planning A*, 39, 2007, 506-508.

S Aitken and G Valentine, editors, **Approaches to human geography**. London: Sage, 2006. *Geografiska Annaler* 89B, 2007, 89-91.

A H Halsey and W G Runciman, editors, **British sociology seen from without and within**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. *Progress in Human Geography*, 31, 2007, 280-283.

J Diamond, **Collapse: how societies choose to fail or survive**. London: Allen Lane, 2005. *Progress in Human Geography*, 31, 2007, 408-410.

J E Rowe, editor, **Economic development in New Zealand**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005. *Regional Studies*, 41, 2007, 555-556.

K D Ewing, **The cost of democracy: party funding in modern British politics**. Oxford and Portland OR: Hart Publishing, 2007. *Representation*, 43, 2007, 232-234.

D N Livingstone and C W J Withers, editors, **Geography and revolution**. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2005. *Singapore Journal of Tropical Geography*, 28, 2007, 246-248.

A J Scott, **Geography and economy**. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 2006. *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 98, 2007, 537-539.

A Buttimer and T Mels, **By northern lights: on the making of geography in Sweden**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2006. *Progress in Human Geography*, 31, 2007, 722-724

K D Ewing and S Issacharoff, editors, **Party funding and campaign financing in international perspective**. London: Hart Publishing, 2006. *Parliamentary Affairs*, 60, 2007, 716-720.

D Hough and C Jeffery, editors, **Devolution and electoral politics**. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2006. *Regional Studies*, 41, 2007, 1033-1035.

T Y Rothenberg, **Presenting America's world: strategies of innocence in National Geographic magazine 1888-1945**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2007. *Geografiska Annaler B*, 90, 2008, 93-94.

D Courgeau, **Multilevel synthesis: from the group to the individual**. Dordrecht: Springer, 2007. *Regional Studies* 42, 2008, 452-453.

Wei Li (editor) **From urban enclave to ethnic suburb: new Asian communities in Pacific Rim countries**. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press, 2006. *Urban Geography*, 29, 2008, 92-93.

B Watt, **UK election law: a critical examination**. London: Glasshouses Press, 2005. *Party Politics*, 14, 2008, 5-7-509.

D Dorling, J Rigby, B Wheeler, D Ballas, E Fahmy, D Gordon and R Lupton, **Poverty, wealth and place in Britain, 1968 to 2005**. York: Joseph Rowntree Foundation, 2007. *Urban Studies*, 45, 2008, 1733-1736.

R Hauptman, **Documentation: a history and critique of attribution, commentary, glosses marginalia, notes, bibliographies, works-cited, lists and citation indexing and analysis**. New York: McFarland and Company, 2008. *Times Higher Education*, No. 1863, 18-24 Sept, 2008, 54.

M Qvortrup, **A comparative study of referendums: government by the people**. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2005. *Parliamentary Affairs*, 61, 2008, 713-715.

B Thomas and D Dorling, **Identity in Britain: a cradle-to-grave atlas**. Bristol: Policy Press, 2007. *Urban Studies*, 45, 2008, 2881-2884.

W R Mead, **Adopting Finland**. Helsinki: Hakapaino Oy. *Progress in Human Geography*, 32, 2008, 852-855.

H de Blij, **The power of place: geography, destiny, and globalization's rough landscape**. New York: Oxford University Press, 2008. *Environment and Planning A*, 40, 2008, 3028-3030.

H Lorimer and C W J Withers, editors, **Geographers: biobibliographical studies, Volume 26**. London, Continuum, 2007. *Progress in Human Geography*, 33, 2009, 130-131.

A Bonnett, **What is geography?** London, Sage, 2008. *Progress in Human Geography*, 33, 2009, 286-289.

L J King (editor) **North American explorations: ten memoirs of geographers from down under**. Victoria BC: Trafford Publishing. *Progress in Human Geography*, 33, 2009, 570-572.

R Atkinson and S Blandy (editors) **Gated communities**. London: Routledge, 2006. *Tijdschrift voor Economische en Sociale Geografie*, 100, 2009, 370-371.

S T Ziliak and D McCloskey, **The cult of statistical significance: how the standard error cost us jobs, justice and lives**. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 2008. *Environment and Planning A*, 41, 2009, 2029-2031.

R Wilkinson and K Pickett, **The spirit level: why more equal societies almost always do better**. London: Allen Lane, 2009. *Political Geography*, 28, 2009, 445-447.

A S Fotheringham and P Rogerson, editors, **The SAGE handbook of spatial analysis**. London: SAGE Publications, 2009. *Environment and Planning A*, 41, 2009, 3038-3039.

A Rehfeld, **The concept of constituency: political representation, democratic legitimacy and institutional design**. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2005. *Political Geography*, 28, 2009, 511-512.

Korski, **Irreverent essays on geographers**. Irvine CA: Estrilda Publications, 2007. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 100, 2010, 239-241.

Duncan Brack, editor, **President Gore: and other things that never happened**. London: Politico's, 2006. *Parliamentary Affairs*, 63, 2010, 382-384.

N Brenner and S Elden, editors, **State, space, world: selected essays by Henri Lefebvre**. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 2009. *National Identities*, 12, 2010, 211-212.

G Kearns, **Geopolitics and empire: the legacy of Halford Mackinder**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009. *Journal of Historical Geography*, 36, 2010, 230-232.

J Häkli and C Minca, editors, **Social capital and urban networks of trust**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2009. *City*, 14, 2010, 331-333.

A Standish, **Global perspectives in the geography curriculum: reviewing the moral case for geography**. London: Routledge, 2009. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 100, 2010, 712-714.

B Goodchild **Homes, cities and neighbourhoods: planning and the residential landscapes of modern Britain**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2008. *European Spatial Research and Policy*, 17, 2010, 166-168.

G Szpiro **Numbers rule: the vexing mathematics of democracy from Plato to the present**. Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 2010. *Environment and Planning A* 42, 2010, 2031-2033.

A Gelman, **Red state, blue state, rich state, poor state: why Americans vote the way they do**, Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 2008, and L M. Bartels, **Unequal democracy: the political economy of the new gilded age**, Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 2008. *Representation*, 46, 2010, 363-365.

A. Renwick, **The politics of electoral reform: changing the rules of democracy**, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. *Representation*, 46, 2010, 365-367.

S Elden, **Terror and territory: the spatial extent of sovereignty**, Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 2009. *Environment and Planning A*, 42, 2010, 2292-2294.

S Fuller, **The sociology of intellectual life: the career of the mind in and around the academy**. London, Sage Publications, 2009. *Progress in Human Geography*, 35, 2011, 140-142.

N Finney and L Simpson, **'Sleepwalking to segregation'? Challenging myths about race and migration**, Bristol, The Policy Press, 2009.. *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*, 37, 2011, 974-975.

M Flinders, **Democratic drift: majoritarian modification and democratic anomie in the United Kingdom**, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2010. *Parliamentary Affairs*, 64, 2011, 370-375.

M E Shin and J A Agnew, **Berlusconi's Italy: mapping contemporary Italian politics**, Philadelphia, Temple University Press, 2008. *Party Politics*, 17, 2011, 437-438.

I M Keighren, **Bringing geography to book: Ellen Semple and the reception of geographical knowledge**, London, Tauris, 2010. *Journal of Historical Geography*, 37, 2011, 244-245.

G Henderson and M Waterstone, editors, **Geographic Thought: a Praxis Perspective**, London, Routledge, 2008. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 101, 2011, 696-697.

A Holt-Jensen, **Geography. History and Concepts, a Student's Guide (fourth edition)**. *Singapore Journal of Tropical Geography*, 32, 2011, 267-268.

D M Farrell, **Electoral Systems: a Comparative Introduction (second edition)** Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan, 2011. *Representation*, 47, 2011, 357-360.

M Ogborn and C Withers (editors) **Geographies of the Book**. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2010. *Progress in Human Geography*, 35, 2011, 721-722.

J Rowbottom, **Democracy Distorted: Wealth, Influence and Democratic Politics**. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. *Environment and Planning A*, 43, 2011, 2505-2506.

A Gauja, **Political Parties and Elections: Legislating for Representative Democracy**. Farnham: Ashgate, 2010. *Representation*, 47, 2011, 489-491.

N Castree, P Chatterton N Heynen, W Larner and M Wright, editors, **The Point is to Change it: Geographies of Hope and Survival in an Age of Crisis**. Chichester: Blackwell-Wiley, 2011. *Geografiska Annaler*, 93, 2011, 338-340.

J A Agnew and D N Livingstone, editors, **The SAGE Handbook of Geographical Knowledge**. Thousand Oaks CA: Sage, 2011. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 102, 2012, 516-518.

M Koß **The Politics of Party Funding: State Funding to Political Parties and Party Competition in Western Europe**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2011. *Representation*, 48, 2012, 475-477.

A Nayak and A Jeffrey, **Geographical Thought: an Introduction to Ideas in Human Geography**. Harlow, Pearson Education, 2011. *Singapore Journal of Tropical Geography*, 33, 2012, 414-415.

M Koß, **The Politics of Party Funding: State Funding to Political Parties and Party Competition in Western Europe**. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2011. *Representation*, 48, 475-477.

R J Sampson, **Great American City: Chicago and the Enduring Neighborhood Effect**. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2011. *Environment and Planning A*, 44, 2012, 2530-2532.

P Haggett, **The Quantocks: Biography of an English Region**. Chew Magna: The Point Walter Press, 2012. *Environment and Planning D: Society and Space*, online 2012, <http://societyandspace.com/reviews/reviews-archive/haggett/>

P Holland, **Home in the Howling Wilderness: Settlers in the Environment in Southern New Zealand**. Auckland: University of Auckland Press, 2013. *Environment and Planning D: Society and Space*, online 2013, <http://societyandspace.com/reviews/reviews-archive/holland/>

N Kelly, **Directions in Australian Electoral Reform: Professionalism and Partnership in Electoral Management**. Canberra: Australian National University E-Press, 2012. *Representation*, 49, 2013, 115-116.

D Wastl-Walter (ed.), **The Ashgate Research Companion to Border Studies**. Farnham, Ashgate, 2011. *Environment and Planning B, Planning and Design*, 40, 2013, 374-375.

CONFERENCE PAPERS

The Distribution of an Intra-Metropolitan Central Place Hierarchy. **Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science**, Hobart, August, 1965.

The Location of High Status Residential Areas. **Institute of Australian Geographers**, Sydney, August 1966.

Land Use Changes in Central Melbourne. **Urban Redevelopment Seminar. Centre for Urban Studies**. Australian National University, Canberra, November 1966.

Towards an Analytical Study of the Townscape. **Institute of British Geographers**, Sheffield, January 1967.

Commercial Leadership as an Urban Function. **Fifth New Zealand Geography Conference**, Auckland, August, 1967.

Christchurch's High Status Residential Areas. **Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science**. Christchurch, January, 1968.

Grouping and Regionalising. **International Geographical Union Commission on Quantitative Methods**. Ann Arbor, August 1969 and London, August 1969.

Mental Maps of the City. **Sixth New Zealand Geography Conference**. Christchurch, August 1970.

Growth and New Zealand Urban Patterns. **New Zealand Science Congress**, Palmerston North, January 1972.

Geography and the Social Sciences. **New Zealand Science Congress**, Palmerston North, January 1972.

Observations on Multivariate Analysis and Information Wastage. **Quantitative Methods Study Group, Institute of British Geographers**, Birmingham, January 1973.

Voting at Christchurch's Elections. **Institute of British Geographers**, Birmingham, January 1973.

(with P.J. Perry)

Some Neglected Parameters of Agricultural Change in Britain and New Zealand. **Historical Geography Study Group, Institute of British Geographers**, Birmingham, January 1973.

Mental Maps: An Assessment. **Advances in Behavioural Geography Conference**, Middlesex Polytechnic, Hendon, February 1973.

The Study of Urban Patterns. **Urban Geography Study Group, Institute of British Geographers**. London, May 1973.

Contagious Processes and Social Areas. **Urban Sociology Study Group: British Sociological Association**. Newcastle, December 1974.

The spatial variable. **Inaugural Lecture**, University of Sheffield. February 1975.

Contagion in Neighbourhoods: Problems of Modelling and Analysis. **Quantitative Methods Study Group, Institute of British Geographers and Applied Stochastic Processes Study Group**. Swansea, September, 1975.

Anarchy and Apathy: An Urban Geography of Geography. **Urban Geography Study Group**. Reading, September 1975.

Population Distributions and the Essentials of Human Geography - AND - Aspects of the Geography of Electoral Power. **South African Geographical Society, Quadrennial Conference**. Bloemfontein, June 1976.

On Land Values in Cities AND Accounting Procedures for Planning City-Size Distributions. **Urban Systems Seminar, South African Geographical Society**, Witwatersrand Branch. Johannesburg, July 1976.

Marginality and Policy AND Representation and Power. Workshop on Electoral Reform. **Institute of British Geographers Annual Conference**, Newcastle, January 1977.

The structure of education and the role of geography. **National Conference of Geography in Higher Education**, Ormskirk, 14 September 1977.

Whither Spatial Science. **Anglo-French Symposium on Ideology and Geography**, Emmanuel College, Cambridge, March 24, 1979.

Campaign Spending and Votes. **Political Studies Association Annual Conference**, University of Sheffield, 9 April 1979.

Paradigms, revolutions, schools of thought, and anarchy: reflections on the recent history of Anglo-American human geography. **Conference on the Origins of American Geography**, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, 27 April, 1979.

The geography of swing 1974-1979. **Political Studies Association, Contemporary British Politics Workshop**, Sheffield, June 1979.

Problems of explanation in urban geography. **I.B.G. Social Geography/Urban Geography Study Groups**, King's College, London, 24 September, 1979.

Political geography without politics. **Anglo-American Seminar on Political Geography, Institute of British Geographers Annual Conference**, 3 January 1980.

Ideology and quantitative geography in Anglo-America. **I.B.G. Quantitative Methods Study Group British/French/German/Dutch/Italian symposium**, Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 13 September 1980.

Social geography and the study of the state. **S.S.R.C. Conference on Current Research in Social Geography**, University of Oxford, 29 September 1980.

Ideology and quantitative methods in political geography. **Quantitative Methods Study Group, Institute of British Geographers**, 5 January, 1981, Leicester.

The local state and segregation in America. **Urban Geography Study Group, Institute of British Geographers**, 6 January 1981, Leicester.

Resource analysis, resource management and the integration of human and physical geography. **Institute of British Geographers**, Southampton, 8 January 1982.

Spatial continuity and individual variability: the geography of electoral change. **University of London Special University Lecture**, Birkbeck College, 10 March 1982.

Human geography: from description to explanation. **Annual Conference, Geographical Association**, London, 16 April 1982.

JMB GCE A Level geography: current potential and possibilities for the future. **Sheffield LEA Geography Curriculum Group**, Sheffield, 16 June 1982.

The methodological critique of quantitative geography. **Institute of British Geographers**, University of Edinburgh, 6 January 1983.

The political geography of electoral geography. **Conference for the establishment of an IGU Commission on the World Political Map**. Oxford, July 1983.

People, Places and Parliaments: Geographical Perspectives on Electoral Reform. **Royal Geographical Society**, London, 28 November 1983.

The World is our oyster. **Joint Lecture of the Institute of British Geographers/Geographical Association/Royal Geographical Society**, London, 16 April 1984.

The political organisation of space: contemporary issues. **International Geographical Congress**, Paris, 30 August 1984.

Who votes what, where? Integrating census and survey data to investigate the geography of voting in England, 9 June 1983. **Regional Science Association, Institute of British Geographers, and British Society for Population Studies Joint Conference on Census Analysis and Applications**, Sheffield, 20 September 1984.

Places Matter. Invited Lecture, **Conference of Irish Geographers**, Carysfort College, Blackrock, 15 February 1985.

Why urban problems exist. Invited paper in the President's Plenary Session, **Annual Conference of the Association of American Geographers**, Detroit, April 1985.

Four fixations and the unity of geography. **Annual Conference, Institute of British Geographers**, University of Reading, 7 January 1986.

Placing politics. Annual lecture to the **Colston Research Society**, Bristol, 3 April 1986.

Job markets, housing markets and urbanisation in the developed world. Invited Keynote address to **Symposium on Spatial Mobility and Urban Change**, Rijksuniversiteit Utrecht, Utrecht, August 1986.

Exploring the role of geography. Invited plenary lecture to the **Annual Conference of the Israeli Geographical Association**, Tel Aviv, 29 January 1986.

There's a Place for Us. Plenary lecture at **Golden Jubilee Conference**, Department of Geography, university of Canterbury, 27 August 1987.

Making Places: Making People. **Faculty of Science Prestige Lecture**, University of Canterbury, 9 September 1987.

The challenge for regional geography. Seminar on 'Whither Regional Geography'. University of Utrecht, 13 October 1987.

Lipset and Rokkan Revisited. **I.G.U. Study Group in the World Political Map. Conference in Electoral Geography**, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, 4 April 1988.

Local State, Local Government and Local Administration. **Association of American Geographers, Annual Meeting**, Phoenix, 8 April 1988.

Spatial Sciences: The Ways Forward? Plenary lecture at a symposium held to mark the establishment of the Faculty of Spatial Sciences, **University of Amsterdam**, 14 April 1988.

The place of geography. **Annual Meeting of Swedish Geographers**, Gavle, May 1988.

How Regions Change. **First British-Japanese Seminar**, Sheffield, September 1988.

The changing pattern of Labour voting in Great Britain, 1983-1987: an illustration of the potential of ecological analysis. Workshop on the **Ecological Analysis of Voting Data, Statistics Institute**, University of Lund, October 1988.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Estimating and analysing the unknown: entropy-maximising procedures, flow-of-the-vote matrices, and tactical voting in Great Britain. Annual meeting of the **Political Studies Association**, University of Warwick, 5 April 1989.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Changing voting patterns and changing political attitudes in Great Britain during the 1980s. **PGSG Conference**, Liverpool Polytechnic, 23 September 1989.

What do authors want from publishers? **Higher Education Section, The Publishers' Association**, Oxford, 25 September 1989.

(with C.J. Pattie)

Where have all the socialists gone? **IAAD/SCG Study Groups Conference on Industrial Restructuring and Social Change**, Durham, 27 September, 1989.

Why some geography students are dissatisfied. **Annual Conference, Institute of British Geographers**, Glasgow, 5 January 1990.

Changing central-local relations in Britain: the importance of Thatcherism. **IGU Commission on Geography and Public Administration**, Toronto, 18 April 1990.

Territoriality and the State. Session on 'New Models in Geography', **Annual Meeting of the Association of American Geographers**, Toronto, 20 April 1990.

(with C.J. Pattie and A.T. Russell)

Is Britain going Green? **Annual Meeting of the Association of American Geographers**, Toronto, 22 April 1990

(with E.Fieldhouse, C.J.Pattie and A.T.Russell)

A widening regional cleavage in Great Britain, 1964-1987?

Conference of the Political Studies Association, Elections, Parties and Public Opinion Group, University of Essex, 23 September 1990.

A place for everything and everything in its place. **Presidential Address to the Institute of British Geographers**, University of Sheffield, 2 January 1991.

Competition and resource allocation. Conference on **Implementation of the Free University: New Roles for the Vice-Chancellor**, organised by the Swedish National Board of Universities and Colleges. Stockholm, 21 May 1992.

(with K Jones and C J Pattie)

People, places, regions and countries: exploring the use of multi-level modelling in the analysis of electoral data. **Conference of the Political Studies Association, Elections, Parties and Public Opinion Group**, Worcester College, Oxford, 29 September 1991.

Law, states and superstates: international law and the environment. **Annual Conference of the Institute of British Geographers**, University of Wales Swansea, Swansea, 9 January 1992.

(with C J Pattie and E Fieldhouse)

Plus ça change? The changing electoral geography of Great Britain, 1979-1992. **Conference of the Political Studies Association, Elections, Parties and Public Opinion Group**, University of Essex, 19 September 1992.

The geographer's degrees of freedom. **First Annual Wreford Watson Memorial Lecture**, University of Edinburgh, 15 December 1992.

One world, millions of places: the end of History and the ascendancy of Geography. Public Lecture during the **Annual Meeting of the Association of American Geographers' Political Geography Specialty Group**, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, 4 April 1993.

Regional alliances and local economic development. **COL.ECON: Towards and Economic Development Strategy for Colchester**. University of Essex, 22 April 1993.

Government funding for Universities: The problems of a 'stop-go' educational economy. **AUT/NATFHE Conference on The Future of the Universities**. The cafe Royal, London, 8 June 1993

(with D J Rossiter, C J Pattie, and A T Russell).

The definition of Parliamentary constituencies in England: searching for principles in the work of the Boundary Commission. **Conference of the Political Studies Association, Elections, Parties and Public Opinion Group**, University of Lancaster, 18 September 1993.

The challenge of a changing world. Plenary lecture at the quinquennial **Finnish Geographers' Conference**, University of Turku, 29 October 1993

Intellectual biographies and the management of research. **Wessex Postgraduate Training Consortium**, University of Southampton, 17 April 1994.

QAT: A View from the Fence. **Institute of British Geographers Higher Education Study Group Conference on 'Preparing for a QA Visit'**, University of Coventry, 25 May 1994.

A question of place? **COBRIG Conference on New Perspectives for Schools and Higher Education**, University of Oxford, 2 July 1994.

(with R Cowell)

Institutional policies, structures and resource allocation. **CRAC Conference on Teaching and Learning: Making Change Work in Higher Education** New Strategies and Practices. Regent's College London, 20 October 1994.

Jean Gottmann: World Geographer. **Jean Gottmann Memorial Colloquium**. School of Geography, University of Oxford, 1 December 1994.

What about the social sciences: a perspective from UK geography. **Science, Philosophie et Histoire des Sciences en Europe**. Forum Europeen de la Science et de la Technologie and Association Diderot, Ecole Normale Superieur, Paris, 9 December 1994.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

London in British political life. **ESRC Seminars on London**> London School of Economics, 27 January 1995.

Training the Leaders of the Future. **New Zealand Vice-Chancellors' Committee Senior Management Programme**, University of Otago, Dunedin, 8 February 1995.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

How well did they do? The English, Scottish and Welsh Commissions at the Third and Fourth Periodic Reviews. **Boundary Determination in the UK Parliament**. Nuffield College, Oxford, 16 June 1995.

Possible reforms. **Boundary Determination in the UK Parliament**. Nuffield College, Oxford, 16 June 1995.

(with C J Pattie)

Voting at one remove: the geography of postal and overseas votes in British general elections. **EPOP Annual Conference**, London Guildhall University, 16 September 1995.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling and D J Rossiter)

Implications of the missing voters, 1992-1996. **EPOP Annual Conference**, London Guildhall University, 16 September 1995.

(with D J Rossiter and C J Pattie)

New boundaries, old inequalities: the evolution and partisan impact of the Celtic preference in British redistricting. **Political Studies Association**, Glasgow, 10 April 1996.

Geography in a restructuring world. **Plenary Lecture to the 28th. International Geographical Congress**, Den Haag, 9 August 1996.

(with C J Pattie)

Anchors aweigh: variations in strength of party identification and in socio-political attitudes among the British electorate. 1991-1994. **EPOP Annual Conference**, University of Sheffield, 13 September 1996.

PR≠PP. **Centre for Legislative Studies Conference on Constitutional Reform**, Wroxton College, 8 August 1997.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, D J Rossiter, I Macallister and H Tunstall)
New Labour landslide - same old electoral geography? **EPOP Annual Conference**, University of Essex, 27 September 1997

The British redistricting procedure. **Conference on GIS and Redistricting**, NCGIA University at Buffalo, 25 October 1997

Putting voters in their place. **Inaugural Lecture**, University of Bristol, 4 December 1997.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, D J Rossiter, H Tunstall and I MacAllister)
New Labour, new electoral geography, new electoral challenges. **RGS-IBG Conference**, Guildford, 7 January 1998.

(with C J Pattie)
Turnout, citizen communication and participation. **ESRC Conference on Participation and Democracy**. Sheffield, 10 January 1998.

Putting voters in their place. **Sixth Gregory Lecture**, Department of Geography, University of Southampton, 11 March 1998.

The solution of the ecological inference problem: a reply to Gary King. **Political Geography Specialty Group, Association of American Geographers**, Harvard Faculty Club, 24 March 1998.

Geography and social science. Session on Radical Geography Revisited, **Association of American Geographers Annual Meetings**, Boston, 26 March 1998.

Neglected voices in geography. **Association of American Geographers Annual Meetings**, Boston, 26 March 1998.

(with C J Pattie and I MacAllister)
The funding of constituency party general election campaigns in Great Britain. **EPOP Annual Conference**, Manchester Business School, 11 September 1998.

(with D J Rossiter, C J Pattie D F L Dorling, H Tunstall and I MacAllister)
The UK's biased electoral system: why was 1997 so different from 1950-1992? **EPOP Annual Conference**, Manchester Business School, 13 September 1998.

The use of the BHPS in geographical research. **BHPS Users' Group Conference**, Royal Statistical Society, 20 November 1998.

(with C J Pattie, D F L Dorling, D J Rossiter, I MacAllister and H Tunstall)
Neighbourhood, context and scale in voting at the 1997 general election in England and Wales. **Political Studies Association 1999 Conference** 25 March 1999

The Portuguese proposal in an international context. **Bringing Democracy Closer to Voters**. Conference organised by the Portuguese Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs, Lisbon, 30 April 1999.

(with C J Pattie)

MMP, split-ticket voting and local campaigning. **EPOP Annual Conference**, Nene College, 18 September 1999.

(with I MacAllister, C J Pattie, H Tunstall, D F L Dorling and D J Rossiter)
Class dealignment and the neighbourhood effect: Miller revisited. **EPOP Annual Conference**, Nene College, 18 September 1999.

(with I MacAllister, C J Pattie, H Tunstall, D F L Dorling and D J Rossiter)
The Conservative century: the geography of the electoral system and Conservative hegemony during the twentieth century. **RGS-IBG Conference**, Univ of Sussex, 6 Jan. 2000.

(with C J Pattie)
It's the economy stupid – but which economy? Geographical scale and British voters' responses to the economic situation in 1997. **RGS-IBG Conference**, Univ of Sussex, 6 Jan. 2000.

(with A W Schuman, D Cutts and C J Pattie)
Places in the new spaces of democracy. **RGS-IBG Conference**, Univ of Sussex, 7 Jan. 2000.

(with C J Pattie)
Learning to vote in new electoral systems: split-ticket voting under MMP in New Zealand, Scotland and Wales. **PSA 50th Anniversary Conference**, LSE, 11 April, 2000.

(with C J Pattie)
Is there a crisis in British democracy? Turnout and marginality revisited. **PSA 50th Anniversary Conference**, LSE, 11 April, 2000.

(with C J Pattie)
It's the economy stupid – but which economy? **EPOP Annual Conference**, University of Edinburgh, 10 September 2000.

Manipulating maps and winning elections. Political Geography Specialty Group, Annual Lecture. **Association of American Geographers Annual Meetings**, New York, 1 March 2001.

The nationalisation of sound: the geography of English church bell-ringing. Session on Sonic Geographies, **Association of American Geographers Annual Meetings**, New York, 2 March 2001.

(with M F Poulsen)
The objectification of social space. **Association of American Geographers Annual Meetings**, New York, 2 March 2001.

Electoral geography in electoral studies. **Workshop on Elections and Spatial Processes. Florida International University**, 5 March 2001.

(with C J Pattie, D J Rossiter and D F L Dorling)
Distortion magnified: New Labour and the British electoral system, 1950-2001. **EPOP Annual Conference**, University of Sussex, 15 September 2001.

Distortion magnified: New Labour and the British electoral system, 1950-2001. **Conference on Redistricting in Comparative Perspective**, University of California, Irvine, 8 December 2001.

(with C J Pattie)
Constituency campaign activity and the vote: from the aggregate to the individual. Workshop on Local Campaigning, Canadian Political Studies Association Conference, University of Toronto, 31 May 2002.

(with C J Pattie)

Putting voters in their place. **Conference on Social Context and Politics**, Brown University, 3 June 2002.

(with C J Pattie)

Voters and Non-Voters in 2001. Conference on Turnout at the 2001 Elections. The Electoral Commission and the Constitution Unit. London, 18 June 2002.

(with C J Pattie)

Do canvassing and campaigning work? EPOP Conference, University of Salford, Salford, 14 September 2002.

(with H Eyre, D Dorling and C J Pattie)

A place where things have only got better. EPOP Conference, University of Salford, Salford, 14 September 2002.

The future of geography. 25th Anniversary, Department of Geography and Regional Planning, Universidad Nova de Lisboa, 8 May 2003.

Whose geography? A diversity of definitions and a confusion of meanings. RGS(IBG) Annual Conference, London, 3 September 2003.

Autobiography, biography and obituary: what do they tell us about the history of geography?. RGS(IBG) Annual Conference, London, 3 September 2003.

(with M F Poulsen)

Comparative nature of ethnic residential concentrations: Australia, new Zealand, Canada, United States and the UK. RGS(IBG) Annual Conference, London, 3 September 2003.

(with K Jones, R Sarker, S Burgess, C Propper and A Bolster)

Computationally intensive (MCMC) approaches to the analysis of data with complex structure: changing political attitudes in the BHPS. Geocomputation 2003, University of Southampton, 8 September 2003.

(with K Jones, R Sarker, S Burgess, C Propper and A Bolster)

Is voting an individual or a collective (household) act? Adding a crucial level to multi-variate models. **EPOP Conference**, Cardiff, 13 September 2003.

(with C J Pattie)

Change one's mind during the election campaign – twice: MMP elections in New Zealand. **EPOP Conference**, Cardiff, 13 September 2003.

(with K Jones, R Sarker, S Burgess, C Propper and A Bolster)

Using bespoke neighbourhoods and fractal factors to measure area-level effects. **ESRC Research Methods Programme Seminar 'Measuring Neighbourhood Effects'**, Royal Statistical Society, London, 21 November 2003.

Anglo-American electoral geography: same roots, same goals, but different means and ends? **AAG Centennial Annual Meetings**, Philadelphia, 15 March 2004.

Bringing the state back in (to geography): the liberal democratic state. **AAG Centennial Annual Meetings**, Philadelphia, 16 March 2004.

(with M F Poulsen)

A cross-national comparative study of ethnic residential segregation. **AAG Centennial Annual Meetings**, Philadelphia, 15 March 2004.

The Conservatives and the electoral system. **Seminar organised by 'Make Votes Count' for Conservative Party Peers and MPs**, House of Lords, 29 March 2003.

The UK electoral system: not only disproportional, but also biased. **Welsh Politics Annual Conference**, University of Wales, Aberystwyth, 1 May 2004.

(with K Jones, R Sarker, S Burgess, C Propper and A Bolster)
Neighbourhood social capital and neighbourhood effects. **Conference on Analysing Neighbourhoods and their Impact**. University of Bristol, 15 June 2004.

Representation and turnout: some issues. **Voters and Voting Insight Project: Department for Constitutional Affairs**, London, 5 August 2004.

(with S Burgess and D Wilson)
Residential segregation, school segregation and ethnic educational performance in Bradford and Leicester. **Second International Population Geography Conference**, University of St Andrews, 13 August 2004

Manipulating maps and winning elections. **Society of Cartographers Summer School**, University of Bristol, 9 September 2004.

(with K Jones, R Sarker, S Burgess, C Propper and A Bolster)
Egocentric economic voting and changes in party choice: Great Britain 1992-2001. **EPOP Conference**, University of Oxford, 11 September 2004.

(with K Jones, R Sarker, S Burgess, C Propper and A Bolster)
Neighbourhood social capital and neighbourhood effects. **EPOP Conference**, University of Oxford, 12 September 2004.

Competing for space within geography. **Keynote speech at the Seventh Pan-Hellenic Geography Conference**, University of the Aegean, Mytilene, Lesbos, Greece, 14 September 2004.

Ethnic residential segregation, school segregation and educational performance. **ESRC Centre for Neighbourhood Research, Community Cohesion and the Multi-Ethnic Neighbourhood Conference**, Bristol 6 January 2005.

(with D Rossiter and C Pattie)
Constituency effects. Institute for the Study of Political Parties **Post-Election Seminar**. University of Sheffield, 27 May 2005.

(with A Glasmeier)
Neo-liberalism, democracy and the state: temporal and spatial constraints to globalisation. **Royal Geographical Society Annual International Conference**, London, 31 August 2005.

e

(with A Jackson, R Harris, L Hepple, A Hoare, K Jones and P Plummer)
Geography's changing lexicon: measuring disciplinary change through content analysis. **Royal Geographical Society Annual International Conference**, London, 31 August 2005.

(with R Harris)
Neighbourhood statistics for the 2005 British Election Study. **EPOP Conference**, University of Essex, 10 September 2005.

(with R Harris)
Another geography of turnout? Respondents and non-respondents to the 2005 BES. **EPOP Conference**, University of Essex, 11 September 2005.

(with R Harris, S Burgess and D Wilson)

You are where you live but your school ain't? Exploring compositional, contextual and spatial effects of ethnicity upon school catchments within UK cities. Presented at the *Computers in Urban Planning and Urban Management* conference, London, 2005.

(with D Rossiter and C Pattie)

Biased again: translating a 3-point lead in votes to a 25-point lead in seats. **EPOP Conference**, University of Essex, 11 September 2005.

“Sleepwalking to segregation”? The ethnic composition of English schools. **Office of the Deputy Prime Minister, Integration Seminar**, London 9 December 2005.

(with S Burgess, D Wilson and R Harris)

Sleepwalking towards segregation? Ethnic segregation In England's schools. **Association of American Geographers' Annual Meeting**, 8 March 2006, Chicago.

Reterritorialization: discussion of four papers. **Association of American Geographers' Annual Meeting**, 10 March 2006, Chicago.

Forward from the *Atlas of Poverty*. **Association of American Geographers' Annual Meeting**, 10 March 2006, Chicago.

(with M Elff and T Gschwend)

Ignoramus, ignoramibus? Model-based and fundamental uncertainty in ecological inference and similar ill-posed inverse problems, with an application to split-ticket voting. **Conference on Split-Ticket Voting**, Harvard University, 26 May 2006.

(with M Elff and T Gschwend)

How much can be inferred from almost nothing? A two-stage maximum-entropy approach to uncertainty in ecological inference. **useR 2006**, Vienna, 15-17 June.

(with N Kattab, I Sirkecki, and T Modood)

A multilevel analysis of returns to education in labour markets among ethnic-religious minorities in England and Wales. **European Population Conference 2006**, Liverpool, June 2006.

(with K Jones and Min-Hua Jen)

Regional variations in voting at British general elections 1950-2001: latent trajectory analysis. **EPOP Conference**, University of Nottingham, 10 September 2006.

(with C J Pattie and D J Rossiter)

'Far too elaborate about so little': new Parliamentary constituencies for England. **EPOP Conference**, University of the West of England, 7 September 2007

(with C J Pattie)

Local campaigns, local parties and local money. **Workshop on Party Funding**, Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, University of London, 29 May, 2008.

(with G Borisyuk, M Thrasher and C Rallings) A method for measuring and decomposing electoral bias for the three-party case. **EPOP Conference**, University of Manchester, 13 September 2008.

(with J Forrest) Measuring and decomposing electoral bias in AV electoral systems: elections to the Australian House of Representatives. **EPOP Conference**, University of Manchester, 13 September 2008.

(with M Poulsen and J Forrest) Measuring residential segregation by introducing geography. **Measuring segregation: methods, tools a data – a two-day workshop**. University of Bristol, 12 February, 2009

(with C J Pattie)
The Conservatives' grassroots revival. **Cameron's Conservatives**. Centre for British Politics, University of Nottingham, 8 December 2008.

(with C J Pattie)
The Conservatives' grassroots revival. **Cameron's Conservatives**. Reception at the House of Parliament, 12 May 2009..

(with C J Pattie)
Talking to the converted or reaching out to the uncommitted? Who do political campaigns influence? . **EPOP Conference**, University of Strathclyde, 29 August 2009.

(with S Hix and I McLean)
Choosing an electoral system. **Launch of report at the British Academy**, 10 March 2010.

Segregation matters: measurement matters. **Distinguished Scholar Lecture, Ethnic Geography Speciality Group, Association of American Geographers Annual Meetings, Washington DC, 17 April 2010.**

'The UK electoral system is not fit for purpose' session on the Future of Electoral Geography, **Association of American Geographers Annual Meetings, Washington DC, 16 April 2010.**

Multi-cultural London: an introduction to its geography. **British Academy Forum on Multicultural London, 15 June 2010.**

Segregation matters: measurement matters. **Urban Frontiers seminar, Université de Paris, 6, 18 June 2010.**

Oral Evidence, *Parliamentary Voting System and Constituencies Bill*, **House of Commons Select Committee on Constitutional Reform**, Houses of Parliament, 27 July 2010, published in <http://www.publications.parliament.uk/pa/cm201011/cmselect/cmpolcon/437/43702.htm>.

(with S Hix and I McLean)
"Fair votes , now": the coalition government's Parliamentary Voting System and Constituencies Bill. **EPOP Conference**, University of Essex, 11 September 2010.

(with C Pattie)
Policing the margins: local campaigns and the 2010 election result. **EPOP Conference**, University of Essex, 11 September 2010.

(with G Borisyuk, C Rallings and M Thrasher)
Electoral bias in 2010: evaluating its extent in a three-party system. **EPOP Conference**, University of Essex, 11 September 2010.

Redrawing the constituency map. **McDougall Trust Workshop**, 4 November 2010.

Reduce and equalise. **All-Party Group on Constitutional Reform**, House of Parliaments, 16 November 2010.

(with C J Pattie)
Voting systems and information. **Political Studies Annual Conference**, London, 19 April, 2011.

From organic to arithmetic: new principles in UK redistributions. **Seminar on Apportionment and Redistricting**, University of Oxford, 13 May, 2011.

(with D Cutts, J Fisher, E Fieldhouse and C Pattie)

The long and the short of it: local campaigning at the 2010 UK general election. **EPOP Conference**, University of Exeter, September 2011.

The new constituency map. **HS Chapman Society**, House of Lords, 10 October 2011.

Electoral registration, redistributions, and the continuity of representation. **British Academy Forum on Individual Electoral Registration**, British Academy, London, 6 December 2011.

A new form of representative democracy? **Study of Parliament Group**, Worcester College Oxford, 8.1.2012.

(with D Rossiter and C Pattie)

‘Somewhat more disruptive than we had in mind’: dislocation and the fracturing of communities in the Boundary Commission proposals. **EPOP Conference**, University of Oxford, 7 September, 2012.

(with D Rossiter and C Pattie)

‘Fit for purpose’: the impact of the Boundary Commission for England’s decision not to split constituencies in its proposed constituencies. **EPOP Conference**, University of Oxford, 7 September, 2012.

(with D Rossiter and C Pattie)

‘Extremely effective in enabling public discussion: Public Inquiries, Public Hearings and the redistribution of parliamentary constituencies. **EPOP Conference**, University of Oxford, 7 September, 2012.

(with D Cutts, D Webber, P Widdop and C Pattie)

Voting patterns, local campaigning and relative location in British elections. **EPOP Conference**, University of Oxford, 8 September, 2012.

(with D Cutts, C Pattie and J Fisher)

Laying the foundations for electoral success: Conservative pre-campaign canvassing before the 2010 UK general election. **EPOP Conference**, University of Oxford, 8 September, 2012.

‘Multi-ethnic neighbourhoods have increased across England and Wales’

<http://www.bris.ac.uk/news/2013/9269.html>

INVITED LECTURES

| | |
|--|----------|
| Univ. of Otago, Dept. of Geography | Oct 1967 |
| Univ. of Otago, Dept. of Geography | Oct 1968 |
| New Zealand Geographical Society, Christchurch | Mar 1970 |
| Univ. of Auckland, Dept. of Geography | Apr 1970 |
| New Zealand Geographical Soc., Dunedin | Jun 1970 |
| Massey Univ., Dept. of Geography | Apr 1971 |
| New Zealand Geographical Soc., Palmerston N. | Apr 1971 |
| Monash Univ., Dept. of Geography | Oct 1971 |
| New Zealand Geographical Soc., Masterton | May 1971 |
| Massey Univ., Dept. of Extension Studs. | May 1972 |
| Univ. of Guelph, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1972 |
| York Univ., Dept. of Geography | Nov 1972 |
| McMaster Univ., Dept. of Geography | Nov 1972 |
| Univ. of Waterloo, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1972 |
| McGill Univ., Dept. of Geography | Nov 1972 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Centre for Urban Studs, Univ. of Toronto | Dec 1972 |
| Atkinson College, York Univ. | Dec 1972 |
| Univ. of Cambridge, Dept. of Geography | Jan 1973 |
| London School of Economics, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1973 |
| Univ. of Newcastle upon Tyne, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1973 |
| University Coll. Swansea, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1973 |
| Univ. of Manchester, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1973 |
| Univ. of St. Andrews, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1973 |
| Centre for Environmental Studies, London | Mar 1973 |
| Univ. of Oxford, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1973 |
| Univ. of Reading, Dept. of Geography | May 1973 |
| New Zealand Geogr. Soc., Auckland (City Council Lecture) | Jun 1974 |
| Univ. of Bristol, Dept. of Geography | Dec 1974 |
| Univ. Coll., London, Dept. of Geography | Jan 1975 |
| Univ. of Durham, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1975 |
| Univ. of Southampton, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1975 |
| Univ. of Hull, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1975 |
| Regional Studies Ass. Yorkshire Branch | Feb 1975 |
| Geographical Association, Sheffield | May 1975 |
| Univ. of Manchester, Dept. of Geography | Oct 1975 |
| Geographical Association, Bolton | Dec 1975 |
| Univ. of Edinburgh, Dept. of Geography | Jan 1976 |
| Univ. of Dundee, Dept. of Geography | Jan 1976 |
| Univ. of Cambridge, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1976 |
| Univ. of Manchester, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1976 |
| Queen Mary Coll., Dept. of Geography | Feb 1976 |
| Univ. of Oxford, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1976 |
| Univ. of Bristol, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1976 |
| Univ. of Cape Town, Dept. of Geography | Jun 1976 |
| Univ. of Stellenbosch, Dept. of Geography | Jun 1976 |
| Rhodes Univ., Dept. of Geography | Jul 1976 |
| Univ. of Durban, Dept. of Geography | Jul 1976 |
| Univ. of Witwatersrand, Dept. of Geography | Jul 1976 |
| Univ. of Pretoria, Dept. of Geography | Jul 1976 |
| LSE/King's Coll., Dept. of Geography | Oct 1976 |
| Univ. of Sussex, Geography Laboratory | Oct 1976 |
| Geographical Assoc., Bradford | Nov 1976 |
| Univ. of Reading, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1976 |
| Dept. of Pol. Theory & Instns., Univ of Sheffield | Nov 1976 |
| Sixth Form Conference on Statistics, Univ. of Sheffield | Dec 1976 |
| Univ. Coll. of Aberystwyth, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1977 |
| Univ. of St. Andrews, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1977 |
| Lincoln Branch, Geographical Association | Oct 1977 |
| Liverpool Polytechnic, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1978 |
| Univ. of Leicester, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1978 |
| Univ. of Leeds, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1978 |
| LSE, Dept. of Geography, 6th Form Conference | Mar 1978 |
| Univ. Coll. Dublin, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1978 |
| Univ. of Birmingham, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1978 |
| Derby Lonsdale Coll., Derby | Nov 1978 |
| Univ. of Southampton, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1978 |
| Univ. of Cambridge, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1979 |
| Regional Studies Assoc., Wakefield | Mar 1979 |
| Geographical Association, Lincoln | May 1979 |
| LSE, Dept. of Geography | Oct 1979 |
| Univ. of Maryland, Coll. Park, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1979 |
| Univ. of Colorado, Boulder, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1979 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Univ. of California, L.A., Dept. of Geography | Nov 1979 |
| Univ. of British Columbia, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1979 |
| Univ. of Calgary, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1979 |
| Univ. of Edmonton, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1979 |
| Univ. of California, Berkeley, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1979 |
| Royal Statistical Soc., Sheffield Branch | Dec 1979 |
| Geographical Association, Wolverhampton | Jan 1980 |
| Geog. Assoc., Birmingham (Phyllis Nicklin Memorial lecture) | Feb 1980 |
| Geographical Assoc., Newcastle upon Tyne, Sixth Form Conference | Feb 1980 |
| North-East Universities & Polytechnics' Depts. of Geography, Newcastle upon Tyne | Feb 1980 |
| Univ. of Exeter, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1980 |
| Univ. of Lancaster, Dept. of Geography | Apr 1980 |
| Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Geography | May 1980 |
| Lincoln Branch, Geogr. Assoc. (Pres. Address) | May 1980 |
| U.W.I.S.T., Cardiff, Dept. of Town Planning | May 1980 |
| Univ. of Manchester, Dept. of Geography | Oct 1980 |
| Ilkley College of Education | Feb 1981 |
| Lanchester Polytechnic, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1981 |
| St. David's Univ. Coll., Dept. of Geography | Mar 1981 |
| Univ. Coll. of Swansea, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1981 |
| Univ. of Newcastle upon Tyne, C.U.R.D.S. | Mar 1981 |
| Univ. of Keele, Dept. of Geography | May 1981 |
| Lincoln Branch, Geogr. Assoc. (Pres. Address) | May 1981 |
| Leicester Branch, Geographical Association | Dec 1981 |
| Worksop College | Jan 1982 |
| Trinity Coll., Dublin, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1982 |
| Univ. of Bristol, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1982 |
| Univ. of Newcastle upon Tyne, Dept. of Geography | Mar 1982 |
| Lincoln Branch, Geogr. Assoc. (Pres. Address) | May 1982 |
| Nottingham Branch Geographical Association | Oct 1982 |
| Univ. of Liverpool, Dept. of Geography | Nov 1982 |
| Herbertson Society, Univ. of Oxford | Nov 1982 |
| Royal Geogr. Soc., Young Members Comm., London | Dec 1982 |
| Univ. of Newcastle upon Tyne, Dept. of Geography | Feb 1983 |
| Syracuse Univ., Maxwell School | Mar 1983 |
| Univ. of Durham, Dept. of Geography | Apr 1983 |
| Lincoln Branch, Geogr. Assoc. (Pres. Address) | May 1983 |
| Maxwell School, Syracuse University | Mar 1983 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Durham | Apr 1983 |
| Lincoln Branch, Geogr. Assoc. (Pres. Address) | May 1983 |
| Huddersfield Branch, Geographical Association | Feb 1984 |
| Tyneside Geogr. Soc., Newcastle upon Tyne (The Tyneside Geographical Lecture) | Mar 1984 |
| Geographical Association, Hull | Mar 1984 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Leeds | Mar 1984 |
| Geographical Association, Stamford# | Mar 1984 |
| Geographical Association, Cambridge | Jun 1984 |
| Institute of Education, Univ. of London | Jul 1984 |
| GYSL Project, Cambridge | Sep 1984 |
| Geographical Association, Wolverhampton | Sep 1984 |
| Geographical Assoc. Kingston upon Thames | Oct 1984 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Durham | Oct 1984 |
| Dept. of Geography, Queen Mary College, London | Nov 1984 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Lancaster | Nov 1984 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Birmingham | Nov 1984 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. College Dublin | Feb 1985 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. College, London | Feb 1985 |
| School of Geography, Univ. of Oxford | Feb 1985 |
| Geographical Association, Cheltenham | Mar 1985 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Chicago | Apr 1985 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison | Apr 1985 |
| Dept. of Geography, Loughborough Univ. | May 1985 |
| School of Geography, Univ. of Oxford | Oct 1985 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Bristol | Mar 1986 |
| Inst. of Education, Univ. of London | May 1986 |
| Stamford School Sixth Form Conference | Oct 1986 |
| Dept. of Geography, Ben Gurion Univ. of the Negev | Jan 1987 |
| Geographical Association, Northampton | Feb 1987 |
| Dept. of Geography, Trinity College, Dublin | May 1987 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Otago | Sep 1987 |
| Dept. of History, Univ. of Canterbury | Sep 1987 |
| Dept. of Politics, Univ. of Canterbury | Sep 1987 |
| Dept. of Geography, Victoria Univ. of Wellington | Sep 1987 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Auckland | Sep 1987 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Durham | Jan 1988 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Reading | May 1988 |
| Dept. of Geography, North Staffs. Poly. | Nov 1988 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Edinburgh | Nov 1988 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Durham | Jan 1989 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Leeds | May 1989 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Iowa | Apr 1990 |
| Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Northern Iowa | Apr 1990 |
| Geographical Association, Wolverhampton (Gordon Boon Memorial Lecture) | Sep 1990 |
| Chartered Institute of Bankers, International Summer School, Cambridge | Jul 1991 |
| Dept of Government, University of Essex | Mar 1993 |
| Dept of Geography, University of Canterbury | Aug 1994 |
| Dept of Geography, University of Auckland | Aug 1994 |
| Lincoln Branch, Geographical Association | May 1996 |
| School of Geography, University of Oxford | Nov 1996 |
| Departments of Geography, ETH and Univ of Zurich | Feb 1997 |
| Departments of Geography and Political Science, Univ of Buffalo | Oct 1997 |
| Department of Geography, University of Reading | Feb 1998 |
| Department of Geography, University of Southampton (Sixth Gregory Lecture) | Mar 1998 |
| Department of Geography, University of Newcastle NSW | July 1998 |
| School of Earth Sciences, Macquarie University (three) | Aug 1998 |
| Department of Geography, National University of Ireland, Maynooth | Oct 1998 |
| Department of Geography, Royal Holloway (University of London) (Seventh Gordon Manley Memorial Lecture) | Nov 1998 |
| Department of Politics, University of Bristol | Nov 1998 |
| Department of Geography, Birkbeck College | Feb 1999 |
| Department of Geography, Monash University | Oct 1999 |
| School of Geographical Sciences, Univ of Bristol | Nov 1999 |
| Royal Geographical Society, London | Nov 1999 |
| School of Environmental Sciences, Univ of Ulster | Feb 2000 |
| Dept of Political Science, Brown University (2) | Sept 2000 |
| Royal Geographical Society (Southampton) | Nov 2000 |
| Dept of Geography, University of Aberdeen | Mar 2001 |
| School of Geography, University of Oxford | Nov 2001 |
| Dept of Economics, University of Bristol | May 2002 |
| Dept of Geography, University of Colorado, Boulder | March 2003 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Institute of Behavioral Sciences, University of Colorado, Boulder | March 2003 |
| Graduate School of Education, University of Bristol | July 2003 |
| Nuffield College, Oxford | November 2003 |
| Mannheimer Zentrum für Europaeische Sozialforschung | June 2004 |
| Department of Geography, Pennsylvania State University | November 2004 |
| Population Research Institute, Pennsylvania State University | November 2004 |
| Horizons in Human Geography Seminar, WUN | November 2004 |
| Centre for the History and Philosophy of the Social Sciences, London School of Economics | April 2006 |
| Department of Political Science, Trinity College Dublin | April 2006 |
| Department of Geography, University of Washington, Seattle. Richard Morrill 50 th Anniversary Celebrations Guest Lecturer | May 2006 |
| Department of Politics, University of Exeter | Nov 2006 |
| CMPO, University of Bristol | Feb 2007 |
| 100 th Anniversary Dinner, Department of Geography, University of Sheffield | July 2008 |
| Michael Wise's 90 th Birthday Dinner, LSE | Sept 2008 |
| David Hooson Memorial Meeting, RGS | Oct 2008 |
| Department of Geography, University of Canterbury | Feb2010 |
| Constitution Unit, UCL | July2010 |
| McDougall Fund | Nov 2010 |
| Study of Parliament Group | Jan 2012 |
| Constitution Unit, UCL | Jan 2012 |
| http://www.ucl.ac.uk/constitution-unit/events/public-seminars/201112/parliamentary_boundary_review | |
| Electoral reform Society, House of Commons | Jan 2012 |
| School of Geographical Sciences, University of Bristol | Mar 2012 |
| McDougall Fund | April 2012 |
| Swindon College, Graduation Ceremong | Oct 2012 |
| University of Bristol, Festival of Social Sciences and Law | Nov 2012 |
| Department of Politics, University of Reading | Feb 2013 |

SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS AS VICE-CHANCELLOR

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Welcome and Introductory Address, NATFHE Annual Conference, University of Essex | July 1992 |
| Welcome and Presentation on 'Engineering Education - Bridges and Ladders', GEC-University of Essex Conference on 'Engineering the Future' | Sept 1992 |
| 'First Impressions' Address to Annual Meeting of University of Essex Convocation | Sept 1992 |
| Introductory Presentation to DTI-sponsored Short Course on Statistical Process Control, Department of Mathematics University of Essex, | Oct 1992 |
| Opening of Training Session for New Heads of Departments and Deans, University of Essex | Sept 1992 |
| Opening of Training Session for New Staff Members, University of Essex | Sept 1992 |
| Farewell Presentation to Registrar and Secretary, University of Essex | Oct 1992 |
| Welcome to New Overseas Students, University of Essex | Oct 1992 |
| Welcome to New Undergraduates, University of Essex | Oct 1992 |
| Welcome to Overseas Students Reception | Oct 1992 |
| Opening of the Columbus Quincentary Exhibition 'Mapping the Americas', University of Essex Gallery | Oct 1992 |
| Opening of the Visual and Performing Arts Season, University of Essex | Oct 1992 |
| Opening of University Radio Essex | Oct 1992 |
| Awards Presentation Ceremony, Institute for Health Studies Colchester | Oct 1992 |
| Conferment of Degrees in Education, Anglia Polytechnic University, Chelmsford | Oct 1992 |
| Response to Toast to 'Culture, Education and Values', Colchester Oyster Feast | Oct 1992 |
| Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Dinner, ESRC Data Archive, University of Essex | Oct 1992 |
| Welcome, Careers Option Fair, University of Essex | Nov 1992 |
| AUT Day of Action on the Underfunding of Universities, University of Essex | Nov 1992 |
| 'First Impressions' - Lecture to the University of Essex Association | Nov 1992 |
| 'Can We Do More with Less?' - Conference of Standing Committee for the Arts and Social Sciences | Nov 1992 |
| 'The Role of the Vice-Chancellor' - Senior Secretaries Group, University of Essex | Nov 1992 |
| Welcome, ECPR Seminar on Collective Security in Europe, University of Essex | Dec 1992 |
| Distribution of Certificates, Heddingham School | Dec 1992 |
| Vice-Chancellor's Address to the University Court, University of Essex | Dec 1992 |
| After-Dinner Speaker Workshop for Committee Chairs and Vice-Chairs, Braintree District Council | Jan 1993 |
| Seminar on the Creation of an Institute of Environmental Studies, University of Essex | Jan 1993 |
| Presentation of Award, Drugs, Alcohol and Sexual Health Programme, University of Essex Health Centre | Jan 1993 |
| Introductory Address, Launch of BUTEX, English Speaking Union, London | Jan 1993 |
| Chair, Town and Gown Lecture: Jon Snow 'Reporting the US Presidential Election', Town Hall, Colchester | Jan 1993 |
| Briefing of Peers for Humanities Research Council Debate, on behalf of the CVCP, House of Lords | Feb 1993 |
| Speech of Welcome, Latin American Centre Reception, University of Essex | Feb 1993 |
| Vote of Thanks, Wine-Tasting Contest in aid of Day Nursery Appeal, University of Essex | Feb 1993 |
| Launch of the Codes of Practice for Equal Opportunities, University of Essex | Feb 1993 |
| Introduction, Conference on Human Rights and the New Europe, Centre for Human Rights, University of Essex | Feb 1993 |
| The University's Financial Position. University of Essex General Assembly | Feb 1993 |
| 'The Future for Essex' Administrative Staff Seminar, University of Essex | Mar 1993 |
| Welcome: Town and Gown Reception, British Sociological Association Conference, University of Essex | Apr 1993 |
| The Contemporary University. Presentation to the Annual Conference of Deans and Provosts of the Cathedrals of England: University of Essex | Apr 1993 |
| 'What a VC might want from a PVC' CVCP/USDU Introductory Programme for Pro-Vice-Chancellors/Deputy Principals, University of Essex | May 1993 |
| 'Universities towards the Twenty-First Century' University of Essex Association, Harlow | May 1993 |
| 'The State of Universities Today'. Lunchtime Address to the Colchester Forum Rotary Club | May 1993 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Chair: First Dudley White Lecture in Local History, University of Essex | May 1993 |
| Closing Remarks, Essex Defence Seminar "The Former Yugoslavia: A Way Ahead" Colchester Garrison Officers' Club | May 1993 |
| Reception to mark the resignation of Hon James Butler as Chair of the University Arts Committee, University of Essex | June 1993 |
| Presentation of Twenty-Five-Year Service Awards, University of Essex | June 1993 |
| 'Bellringing': Summer meeting of the University of Essex Association, University of Essex | June 1993 |
| Introduction of guest speaker, retirement dinner for Professor Arthur Terry, University of Essex | July 1993 |
| Twentieth Birthday Party, Colchester & District Talking Newspaper, Wivenhoe | July 1993 |
| Opening Address, Council of Europe Seminar 'Disillusionment with Democracy', Colchester Town Hall | July 1993 |
| Chair, Public Lecture 'The Unknown William Gilbert': Conference on William Gilbert and the Elizabethan World, British Society for the History of Science, Colchester | July 1993 |
| After-Dinner Speech, Annual Graduation Dinner, University of Essex | July 1993 |
| Guest Speaker, Opening of the Colchester Oyster Fishery, Peewit Island | Sept 1993 |
| Welcome Address, Eighteenth International Conference on Infrared and Millimeter Waves, University of Essex, Department of Physics | Sept 1993 |
| Opening of Training Session for New Heads of Departments and Deans, University of Essex | Sept 1993 |
| Welcome to New Overseas Students, University of Essex | Oct 1993 |
| Welcome to New Undergraduates, University of Essex | Oct 1993 |
| Welcome to Overseas Students Reception | Oct 1993 |
| Opening of Training Session for New Staff Members, University of Essex | Oct 1993 |
| Launch of 'Open for Learning Centre', Essex County Libraries, Colchester | Oct 1993 |
| 'Training for Students on University Committees' University of Essex Students' Union | Oct 1993 |
| Introductory Session, 'Skills Extravaganza' University of Essex, Student Industrial Society' | Oct 1993 |
| Retirement Presentation to four staff members, Estates Section, University of Essex | Oct 1993 |
| Opening of Careers Advisory Service, Careers Information Fair, Options '93, University of Essex | Nov 1993 |
| Inauguration of University of Essex Collection of Contemporary Latin American Art | Dec 1993 |
| Chair of Defence Seminar, University of Essex | Dec 1993 |
| Presentation of Awards and Certificates, Tendring High School, Frinton | Dec 1993 |
| Address, Presentation Ceremony for Graduates - University of Essex and Information and Communications Institute of Singapore, Singapore | Jan 1994 |
| Welcome, North and Mid Essex Chamber of Commerce, Members' Lunch, University of Essex | Jan 1994 |
| 'What will new technology bring: the upsides and the downsides?' New Opportunities in Technology Seminar, Colchester Institute | Feb 1994 |
| Welcome: IEE Tutorial Colloquium on Audio Engineering, University of Essex | Mar 1994 |
| Introduction and chair, The Mayor's Town/Gown Lecture - Ken Plummer 'Brave new relationships' | Mar 1994 |
| Recent Developments in Higher Education. Parents' Evening, Colchester Sixth Form College | Mar 1994 |
| Welcome: VLBV94 International Workshop on Coding Techniques for Very Low Bit-Rate Video, University of Essex | Apr 1994 |
| 'The Universities in the future' USDU Introductory Course for University Administrators, University of Essex | Apr 1994 |
| 'University leadership and management - the role of senior managers in shaping and implementing strategies USDU Seminar for Members of Senior Management Teams in Higher Education, Moller Centre, University of Cambridge | May 1994 |
| 'Business, Enterprise and Higher Education' Colchester Business Enterprise Agency AGM | May 1994 |
| 'The University financial position' Essex University Joint Trade Union Committee | May 1994 |
| Opening of the University of Essex Day Nursery | May 1994 |
| Award of the First James Bishop Travelling Scholarship, Dept. of Art History & Theory, University of Essex | June 1993 |
| After-Dinner Speech, Annual Graduation Dinner, University of Essex | July 1994 |
| After-Dinner Speech of Welcome, ESRC Council Visit to University of Essex | July 1994 |
| Presentation of Certificates, Essex TEC Business Starts Programme, Colchester Institute | Sept 1994 |
| Presentation of Graduates, Writtle College | Sept 1994 |
| Farewell Presentation to Professor David Tilley, Department of Physics, University of Essex | Sept 1994 |
| The Role of the Head of Department, Induction Seminar for New Deans/Heads of Department | Sept 1994 |
| Welcome to New Overseas Students, University of Essex | Oct 1994 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Welcome to New Undergraduates, University of Essex | Oct 1994 |
| Welcome to Overseas Students Reception | Oct 1994 |
| Start and Presentation of Prizes, Pannell Kerr Forster Sally Gunnell Runathon, University of Essex | Oct 1994 |
| Opening of Careers Options Fair, University of Essex | Oct 1994 |
| Welcome to Visit of Rektors of Universities in Thuringia, University of Essex | Nov 1994 |
| Inauguration of Centre for Psychoanalytic Studies, University of Essex | Nov 1994 |
| Opening of Day School on 'The Changing Shape of Colchester', Victoria County History of Essex Appeal, University of Essex Local History Centre | Nov 1994 |
| Welcome Address, Ultra-High Capacity Optical Systems and Networks Meeting, University of Essex | Nov 1994 |
| Opening of the Tony Brooker Laboratory, Department of Computer Science, University of Essex | Dec 1994 |
| Presentation of Awards and Certificates, The Sixth Form College, Colchester | Dec 1994 |
| Welcome to Participants, EPSRC Workshop on 'The Future of Speech and Language Research', University of Essex | Dec 1994 |
| 'A Vice-Chancellor's View', Southeastern Universities Heads of Department Training Course, Danbury Park | Jan 1995 |
| Presentation of Twenty-Five-Year Service Awards, University of Essex | Jan 1995 |
| Presentation of Prizes and Cheques, Sally Gunnell Runathon, Pannell Kerr Forster Colchester | Feb 1995 |
| Vice-Chancellor's Address to the University Court | March 1995 |